

CENTENARY INDEX  
To the  
TRANSACTIONS OF THE  
THOROTON SOCIETY of NOTTINGHAMSHIRE  
Volumes 1 - 100 1897-1997

Together with the  
THOROTON SOCIETY RECORD SERIES

Volumes I - XL 1903-1997 and the  
THOROTON SOCIETY EXCAVATION SECTION  
Annual Reports 1936-40

Compiled by  
LAURENCE CRAIK

© COPYRIGHT  
THOROTON SOCIETY AND COMPILER

ISBN 0 902719 19X

# INTRODUCTION

The Thoroton Society began to publish the 'Transactions' in 1897. This volume is intended as an Centenary index to all material published in the 'Transactions' from 1897 to 1996, to the contents of the Record Series volumes published from 1903 to 1997, and to the reports of the Excavation Section published between 1936 and 1940. Earlier indexes were published in 1951 and 1977; these are now superseded by this new Centenary index.

## Contents

The index is in two parts: an author index, and an index to subjects, periods, and places.

**AUTHOR:** this lists articles under the names of their authors or editors, giving the full title, volume number and page numbers. Where an article has more than one author or editor, it is listed by title under the name of each author or editor, with relevant volume and page numbers.

**SUBJECT:** The contents of articles are indexed by subject and by place; topics of archaeological importance are also indexed by period.

Cross-references are used to refer the enquirer from one form of heading to another, for example 'Abbeys' *see* 'Monastic houses', or from general headings such as 'Monastic houses' to the names of individual buildings.

Place-names in the index are often followed by sub-headings indicating particular topics. For towns such as Nottingham and Newark, the names of individual streets are indexed where appropriate.

Subject entries vary from specific entries such as 'Inns' or 'Axes' to general headings such as 'Pottery' which brings together many different aspects of the subject. The indexing of archaeological topics has presented most difficulties, and under the heading 'Archaeology' there are many '*see*' references to separate archaeological topics. Archaeological entries also appear under the following period headings: Paleolithic; Mesolithic; Neolithic; Bronze Age; Iron Age; Roman and Romano-British; Anglo-Saxon; Medieval; Post-medieval.

## Form of entry

Since the index entries refer not only to the 'Transactions' but also to the Record Series and to the Excavation Section reports, three different forms of entry are used:

**Transactions:** volume numbers are in Arabic numerals (not Roman), in bold type, with page numbers in ordinary type. The date is omitted for reasons of space, but can be easily calculated. Deduct 4 from the volume number, prefix the result by '19', and you have the year. Volume 85, for instance, is the volume for 1981.

**Record Series:** entries are prefixed by the letters **R.S.**, with volume numbers in Roman numerals and page numbers in Arabic numerals. A list of Record Series titles, volumes I - XL, follows the Introduction.

**Excavation Section:** entries are prefixed by the letters **E.S.**, with volume and page numbers in Arabic numerals.

## Locations:

Full sets of the Transactions, the Record Series and the Excavation Section reports are available for consultation at the Nottinghamshire Archives Office, the University of Nottingham Hallward Library and the Nottingham Central Library.

Sets of the Transactions are also available for consultation in County libraries at Arnold, Mansfield, Newark, Retford, Sutton-in-Ashfield, West Bridgford and Worksop.

Finally, the compiler will be grateful to be informed of any errors or omissions in this index, so that these may be corrected in the event of another edition.

## RECORD SERIES

- I Seventeenth Century Parish Register Transcripts belonging to the *Peculiar of Southwell*. Edited by T.M.Blagg. 1903.
- II The Domesday of Enclosures for Nottinghamshire, from the returns to the Inclosure Commissioners of 1517, in the *Public Record Office*. Edited with introduction, translation and summaries, by I.S.Leadam. 1904.
- III Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem relating to *Nottinghamshire, 1485 to 1546*. Edited by W.P.W.Phillimore. 1905.
- IV Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem relating to Nottinghamshire, 1279 to 1321. Edited by John Standish. 1914.
- V Parliamentary Land Enclosures in the County of Nottingham during the 18th and 19th centuries, 1743 to 1868. Edited by William Edward Tate, with a foreword by T.M.Blagg. 1935.
- VI Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem and other Inquisitiones relating to Nottinghamshire, 1321 to 1350. Edited by T.M.Blagg. 1939.
- VII The Account Books of the Gilds of St.George and St.Mary in the church of St.Peter, Nottingham. Translated by R.F.B.Hodgkinson, with an introduction by Professor L.V.D.Owen. 1939.
- VIII Newstead Abbey Cartulary, 1344, and other archives. Translated by Violet W.Walker. Edited by Duncan Gray. 1940.
- IX A History of Colston Bassett, Nottinghamshire. By the Rev.Evelyn Young. Edited by T.M.Blagg. 1941.
- X Abstracts of Marriage Licence Bonds for the Archdeaconry of Nottingham from 1754 to 1770. Transcribed and edited by T.M.Blagg. 1947.
- XI *A Miscellany of Notts. Records*. Edited by T.M.Blagg. 1945.
- XII Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem and other Inquisitions relating to Nottinghamshire,  
Part I, 1350 to 1388. Edited by K.S.S.Train. 1949.  
Part II, 1388 to 1436. Edited by Violet W.Walker. 1952.
- XIII Nottinghamshire Visitation, 1662-1664, Edited by K.S.S.Train. 1950.
- XIV A Second Miscellany of Notts. Records. Edited by K.S.S.Train. 1951.
- XV Lists of the Clergy of Central Nottinghamshire. Edited by K.S.S.Train. 1955.
- XVI Documents relating to the Manor and Soke of Newark-on-Trent. Edited by M.W.Barley. 1956.
- XVII Inquisitiones Post Mortem relating to Nottinghamshire, 1437 to 1485. Transcribed and edited by Mary A Renshaw. 1957.
- XVIII Poll-books of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, 1710. Introduction by Myrtil J.Read, and a biographical index by Violet W.

- Walker. 1958.
- XIX Lenton Priory Estate Accounts, 1296 to 1298. Edited by F.B.Stitt. 1959.
- XX Lists of the Clergy of North Nottinghamshire. Edited by K.S.S.Train. 1961.
- XXI *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany*. Edited by J.H.Hodson, P.A.Kennedy and Violet W.Walker. 1962.
- XXII Nottinghamshire Household Inventories. Edited by P.A.Kennedy. 1963.
- XXIII *The Sherwood Forest Book*. Edited by Helen E Boulton. 1965.
- XXIV Nottinghamshire Miscellany No. 4, Edited by Mary A.Welch and Marjorie Penn. 1967.
- XXV Calendar of Nottinghamshire Coroners' Inquests, 1485 -1558, Edited by R.F.Hunnisett. 1969.
- XXVI *Luddism in Nottinghamshire*. Edited by Malcolm I.Thomis. 1972.
- XXVII *The Cartulary of Blyth Priory*. Volume 1. Edited by R.T.Timson. 1973.
- XXVIII *The Cartulary of Blyth Priory*. Volume 2. Edited by R.T.Timson. 1973.
- XXIX *Rufford Charters*. Volume 1. Edited by C.J.Holdsworth. 1972.
- XXX *Rufford Charters*. Volume 2. Edited by C.J.Holdsworth. 1974.
- XXXI *Letters of John Holles, 1587 to 1637*, Volume 1. Edited by P.R.Seddon. 1973.
- XXXII *Rufford Charters*. Volume 3. Edited by C.J.Holdsworth. 1980.
- XXXIII The Diary of Abigail Gawthorn of Nottingham 1751-1810. Edited by Adrian Henstock. 1980.
- XXXIV *Rufford Charters*. Volume 4. Edited by C.J.Holdsworth. 1981.
- XXXV *Letters of John Holles, 1587 -1637*. Volume 2. Edited by P.R.Seddon. 1983.
- XXXVI *Letters of John Holles, 1587-1637*. Volume 3 and Index. Edited by P.R.Seddon. 1986.
- XXXVII *Nottinghamshire Hearth Tax 1664; 1674*. Edited by W.F.Webster. 1988.
- XXXVIII The Nottinghamshire Miners' Industrial Union ('Spencer Union'). Rufford Branch Minutes, 1926 to 1936. District Minutes, 1926 to 1927. Edited by C.P.Griffin. 1990.
- XXXIX *A Nottinghamshire Village in War and Peace*. The Accounts of the Constables of Upton 1640-1666. Edited by Martyn Bennett. 1995.
- XL *Sherwood Forest in 1609: a Crown survey by Richard Bankers*. Transcribed and edited by Stephanos Mastoris and Sue Groves. 1997.

## AUTHOR INDEX

- ABBOTT, CATHERINE**, 'A medieval personal seal matrix from Newark, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 137
- Alexander, Jennifer S.**, 'A case of patronage deferred: the chancel of Bunny church, Nottinghamshire and its patrons', **100**, 61-75  
 'The thirteenth-century west front of Newstead Priory, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 55-60
- Allen, Carol S.M.**, 'A Bronze Age burial site at Clifton, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 15-18  
 'Earlier Bronze Age pottery' (Gamston), 96, 130-3  
 'Early Bronze Age pottery from Nottinghamshire', 98, 15-18  
 'Fabrics' (Gamston), **96**, 40-64  
 'Fired and unfired day' (Gamston), 96, 65-6
- Allen, D.F.**, 'Three Celtic coins in Nottingham Castle Museum', 55, 7-9
- Alvey, R.C.**, 'A bronze head of a three-homed bull from Thorpe (*Ad Pontem*), Nottinghamshire', **83**, 83-4  
 'A cess-pit excavation at 26-28 High Pavement, Nottingham', 77, 53-72  
 'A post-medieval brick kiln at Flintham Hall, Nottinghamshire' **86**, 118-23  
 'A Roman bronze from Thorpe (*Ad Pontem*), Nottinghamshire', **84**, 86  
 'A Roman brooch from near Harlow Wood, Nottinghamshire', **84**, 85  
 'A Roman coin forgery from Nottinghamshire', **86**, 111  
 'A Roman well at Bunny', **71**, 5-10  
 'Cereal remains' (*Margidunum*), **73**, 104  
 'Clay pipe makers of Nottingham', **76**, 35-45  
 'Clay pipes' (Newark), **80**, 28-30  
 'Coins and token' (Newark), **80**, 32  
 'Medieval inlaid tiles from Lambley church', **80**, 82  
 'No.8, Castle Gate, Nottingham: well 2', **82**, 29-36  
 'Organic remains from Holme Pierrepont canoes', **72**, 30-1  
 'Pottery and glass' (Newark), **80**, 13-28  
 'Recent finds of bronzes in Nottinghamshire', **86**, 106-7  
 'Report on plant remains' (Park Row), **75**, 32  
 'Some recent Anglo-Saxon finds from Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire', **84**, 82-5  
 'The Black Boy jug', **81**, 82-3  
 'The excavation of a medieval well at Ruddington', **82**, 69-71  
 'The grain' (Rampton), **96**, 121  
 'The pottery' (Newark), **78**, 42-51; **81**, 48-53  
 'The site of the Southwell Minster Grammar School extension', **79**, 14  
 'Three Bronze Age axes from Nottinghamshire', **87**, 82-3  
 'Three pestles from Attenborough', **71**, 31  
 'Two beaded torcs from Nottinghamshire', **85**, 111-2
- Andrew, W.J.**, 'The rebellion of 1745: two short manuscripts', **38**, 54-64
- Appleton, E.M.**, 'Heat-affected stones' (Gamston), **96**, 78
- Ashikaga, Kenryo**, 'A Nottinghamshire village in the Jacobean period: the East Bridgford estate maps of 1612-14', **100**, 77-93
- Astill, Constance**, 'Early forms of the place-names Sutton, Bonington and Sutton Bonington', **37**, 61-155
- BADDELEY, VIRGINIA**, 'The early eighteenth century landscape gardens of Worksop Manor, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 123-36
- Bailey, A.W.**, 'Syerston church', **4**, 24-8
- Bailey, E. Peter**, 'Leenside: the churches and a nineteenth century Nottingham slum', **100**, 137-56,
- Bailey, Harold**, 'North Muskham church', **6**, 56-60
- Baker, C.L.V.**, 'St. John Baptist, Stanford-on-Soar', **14**, 2-9
- Bankes, Richard**, 'Sherwood Forest in 1609: a Crown Survey by Richard Bankes, transcribed and edited by Stephanos aMastoris and Sue Groves', **R.S. XL**.
- Barker, H.L.**, 'List of ancient monuments in Nottinghamshire', **70**, 5-8
- Barley, M.W.**, 'An aisled hall at Annesley Hall, Nottinghamshire', **87**, 85-6  
 'An Anglo-Saxon carved stone from South Muskham, Nottinghamshire', **87**, 84  
 'Aspley Hall, Nottingham, and its fifteenth century tower', **91**, 74-8  
 'Aspley Hall: a postscript', **92**, 76-7  
 'Averham Lodge and its paintings', **65**, 47-56  
 'Barn at Aspley Hall, Nottingham', **72**, 71-2  
 'Cuckney church and castle', **55**, 26-9  
 'Documents relating to the manor and soke of Newark-on-Trent', **R.S. XVI**  
 'Excavation of the Borough ditch, Slaughterhouse Lane, Newark, 1961', **65**, 10-18  
 'Excavations in Newark Market Place, 1965', **69**, 77-8  
 'Frank Merry Stenton, 1880-1967'(obit.), **71**, 10-11  
 'John Mazine and Manor Farm, Carburton', **92**, 51-8  
 'Langford Old Hall: a probable seventeenth century hunting lodge', **92**, 43-50  
 'List of monuments in Nottinghamshire submitted under the Ancient Monuments Acts', **59**, 98-9  
 'Newark Castle excavations 1953-6', **60**, 20-33  
 'Newark in the sixteenth century', **53**, 15-25  
 'Notes on the Anglo-Saxon pottery from Kingston-on-Soar', **61**, 21-6  
 'Nottingham town wall: Park Row excavations 1964', **69**, 50-65  
 'Recent discoveries at Newark parish church', **81**, 84  
 'Slate headstones in Nottinghamshire', **52**, 69-86  
 'The administration and collection of the

- hearth tax in Nottinghamshire', **R.S.** XXXVII, vii-lxii  
 'The Gables, Little Carlton, Nottinghamshire: the restoration of a timber-framed house', **91**, 96-105  
 'The Manor House, Beeston, Nottinghamshire', **86**, 89-96  
 'The Queen's Sconce, Newark', **61**, 26-32
- Barnes, F.A.**, 'Lenton Priory after the dissolution: its buildings and fair grounds', **91**, 79-95
- Barnes, Paul**, 'The Vale of Belvoir and Newark Plaster companies, Nottinghamshire 1864-73: a case study in business history and finance', **98**, 112-123
- Bartlett, J.E.**, 'The Roman fort at Scaftworth near Bawtry', **62**, 24-35
- Bayes, C.S.**, 'Nineteenth century notes on Nottinghamshire churches', **80**, 83-5
- Baylay, A.M.Y.**, 'Annesley Old Church', **16**, 1-5  
 'Averham church', **17**, 29-33  
 'Balderton church', **15**, 5-8  
 'Chantry at Edwinstowe', **8**, 79-93  
 'Coddington church', **15**, 1-3  
 'Felley Priory', **16**, 6-11  
 'Gonalston church', **7**, 27-31  
 'Hoveringham church', **7**, 32-6  
 'Kelham church', **17**, 25-9; **18**, 185-6  
 'Lowdham church', **12**, 2-5  
 'Rolleston church', **17**, 49-55  
 'Southwell, pavement, probably pre-Norman', **5**, supplement, 58-9  
 'The church at Normanton-on-Soar', **14**, 9-14  
 'Willoughby-on-the-Wolds church', **6**, 47-50
- Bayley, Justine**, 'Metal working evidence' (Rampton), **96**, 119-20
- Beardsmore, J.H.**, 'Hucknall Torkard parish church', **11**, 43-9
- Beaumont, R.M.**, 'A flash of lightning on Guy Fawkes' night, 1711: the fire at Southwell Minster', **77**, 73-81
- Beck, Roger B.**, 'Drift on Bunny Hill', **72**, 50
- Becket, Edith M.**, 'George Green, mathematician', **25**, 60-6
- Beckett, J.V.**, 'Enclosure, improvement and the rise of 'New Nottingham', 1845-67', **98**, 92-111  
 'Landholding and society in Laxton in 1841', **89**, 108-121  
 'Nottinghamshire in the 1790s', **94**, 47-61  
 'The administration and collection of the hearth tax in Nottinghamshire', **R.S.** XXXVII, vii-lxii  
 'The Church of England and the building of St.Stephen's church, Hyson Green', **92**, 59-73  
 'Tithe commutation in Nottinghamshire in the 1830s and 1840s', **96**, 146-65
- Beckwith, Ian**, 'Georgian Tuxford: a Nottinghamshire township in the early 18th century', **71**, 59-69
- Beckwith, Roger**, 'The ancestry and family relationships of Henry Kirke White', **97**, 150-3
- Beech, Mark**, 'Animal bones' (Newark), **97**, 52
- Beilby, B.W.**, 'Excavations at the Cluniac Priory of the Holy Trinity, Lenton, 1962-64', **70**, 55-62
- Bennett, Martyn**, 'The King's gambit: Charles I and Nottingham in the summer of 1642', **96**, 135-45  
 'Two military account books for the Civil War in Nottinghamshire', **100**, 107-21
- Berbank, A.E.**, 'Lenton Priory: excavations 1943-51', **56**, 41-53
- Biggs, B.J.**, 'Charles Hopkinson, Victorian millwright and engineer of Retford', **97**, 129-35  
 'Early Victorian schools in north Nottinghamshire', **81**, 62-77  
 'J.S.Piercy, Retford historian', **79**, 60-71  
 'The disciplined society: early Victorian preachers in the Retford Wesleyan circuit', **75**, 98-102  
 'Town criers of nineteenth century Retford', **82**, 63-5
- Bingham, Fanshawe**, 'The first rector of Bingham', **30**, 158-60
- Bird, A.J.**, 'A prehistoric hut-floor at Stanton-on-the-Wolds', **76**, 4-7
- Bird, K.M.**, 'A prehistoric hut-floor at Stanton-on-the-Wolds', **76**, 4-7
- Bishop, M.W.**, 'An Anglian cemetery at Cotgrave, Nottinghamshire', **88**, 106  
 'Burials from the cemetery of the hospital of St.Leonard, Newark, Nottinghamshire', **87**, 23-35  
 'Multiple estates in late Anglo-Saxon Nottinghamshire', **85**, 37-47  
 'The origins of East Retford', **82**, 26-8  
 'The Roman Fosse Way at Brough, Nottinghamshire', **84**, 81
- Blagg, T.C.**, 'Car Colston', **74**, 62-81
- Blagg, T.M.**, 'A cottage at Sutton Bonington', **45**, 110-1  
 'A miscellany of Nottinghamshire records', **R.S.** XI  
 'A note on the reputed portrait of Robert Thoroton at Nottingham Castle', **44**, 68-71  
 'Abstracts of the bonds and allegations for marriage licences for the Archdeaconry of Nottingham 1754-1770', **R.S.** X  
 'Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem and other Inquisitions relating to Nottinghamshire, 1321 to 1350', **R.S.** VI  
 'Bothamsall Castle', **35**, 1-3  
 'Brunsell Hall', **12**, 63-5  
 'Dr.Robert Thoroton', **12**, 50-5  
 'Dr.Thoroton's headstone', **5**, supplement, 55-8  
 'Extracts from the paper book of Robert Leband, vicar of Rolleston, 1583-1625', **R.S.** XIV, 1-20  
 'Extracts from the parish registers of Lambley and Woodborough', **R.S.** XI, 135-46  
 'F.A.Wadsworth' (obit.), **47**, 70-1  
 'F.W.Dobson' (obit.), **44**, 121-3

- 'George Gershom Bonser' (obit.), **51**, 89-91  
 'Haughton Chapel', **35**, 8-17  
 'Haughton Grammar School', **35**, 18-9  
 'Haughton Hall', **35**, 4-7  
 'Holme church', **9**, 34-8  
 'Muster roll for Newark wapentake, 1595',  
**10**, 77-82  
 'Newark certificates of settlement, 1697 to 1822',  
**R.S. XI**, 68-107  
 'North Collingham: customary agreement to  
 enclose, 1567', **R.S.**, 111-34  
 'North Collingham church', **9**, 49-51  
 'Norwell', **35**, 20-35  
 'Notes on Nottinghamshire agriculture', **49**, 46-72  
 'Nottinghamshire marriage registers', **40**, 114-6  
 'Seventeenth century parish register transcripts  
 belonging to the peculiar of Southwell', **R.S. I**  
 'Skegby", **8**, 3-8  
 'Somerton Castle', **37**, 49-60  
 'South Collingham church', **9**, 39-42  
 'The Duke of Rutland', **44**, 125-6  
 'The manors of Cotgrave', **13**, 69-79  
 'The Thoroton Society: some memories of its  
 first thirty years', **50**, 13-24  
 'William Stevenson' (obit.), **26**, 71-6  
 'Willoughby-on-the-Wolds certificates of settlement',  
**R.S. XI**, 109-10
- Bonser, G.G.**, 'Hardwick - Hardwick-upon-Line -  
 Kirkby Hardwick', **16**, 21-5  
 'Kirkby', **16**, 20-1  
 'Kirkby-in-Ashfield', **11**, 131-8; **43**, 72-7  
 'St. Mary Magdalene, Sutton-in-Ashfield',  
**32**, 26-31  
 'Skegby church', **8**, 1-3  
 'Sutton, of Sutton-in-Ashfield', **32**, 126-42  
 'The family of Bek, or Beck, of Pleasley and  
 Mansfield', **41**, 27-31  
 'The Mam and its neighbours', **46**, 1-2
- Boulton, Helen**, 'The Sherwood Forest book', **R.S.**  
**XXIII**
- Bramley, Joseph**, 'A modern Domesday survey',  
**41**, 32-4  
 'A short history of East Stoke', **57**, 6-15  
 'Early Nottinghamshire schools', **53**, 34-41  
 'Hodsock Priory', **42**, 25-7  
 'Nottingham church bells', **19**, 93-105  
 'Nottinghamshire monumental brasses', **17**, 123-43  
 'Plumtre Hospital', **44**, 46-50  
 'Robert White Almond', **60**, 44-9  
 'St. Peter's church, Nottingham', **42**, 28-62  
 'Sir Cornelius Vermuyden', **35**, 109-16
- Brand, Ken**, 'Enclosure, improvement and the rise of  
 'New Nottingham', 1845-67', **98**, 92-111  
 'The Park estate, Nottingham: the development of a  
 nineteenth century fashionable suburb',  
**88**, 54-75
- Braun, Hugh**, 'Notes on Newark Castle', **39**, 53-91  
**Briggs, A.E.**, 'East Markham church', **11**, 11-19  
**Briscoe, J.Potter**, 'John Oldham', **7**, 69-71  
 'Ossington church', **6**, 65-9
- 'The Weekday Cross at Nottingham and its  
 associations', **21**, 114-45  
 British Geological Survey 'A Victorian statue at  
 Keyworth, Nottinghamshire', **88**, 107-9  
**Brodhurst, F.**, 'Hardwick Hall', **8**, 18-22  
 'Was Mary Queen of Scots ever at Hardwick Hall?',  
**5**, supplement, 3-8  
**Brooke, Christopher J.**, 'A survey of Nottinghamshire  
 church bell frames: an interim report', **87**, 46-53  
 'St. Mary's war memorial, Nottingham: a  
 transcription of the weathered inscriptions using  
 ground-based remote sensing', **97**, 154-7  
**Brothwell, D.R.**, 'Osteological report' (Thurgarton),  
**63**, 48  
**Brown, A.G.**, 'The flintwork' (Gamston), **96**, 74-7  
**Brown, Angela**, "'Truth is a thing desirable":  
 propaganda and Nottinghamshire during  
 the English Civil War', **100**, 95-106  
**Brown, Cornelius**, 'Beauvale', **11**, 35-9  
 'The endowment of Worksop Priory', **9**, 83-9  
**Brown, Marjorie**, 'Early forms of the place-names  
 Sutton, Bonington and Sutton Bonington', **37**,  
 61-155  
**Browne, A.L.**, 'The Order of the Anti-Covenant:  
 a Newark secret society of 1644', **48**, 34-9  
**Bruce, Lady**, 'Ancient documents and letters at  
 Clifton Hall', **15**, 161-73  
**Buckland, P.C.**, 'Mesolithic and later material from  
 Misterton Carr - an interim report', **77**, 5-31  
**Buckland, W.E.**, 'Notes and jottings about Sutton  
 Bonington', **29**, 133-69  
 'Some account of the Rev. Charles Allen', **29**, 170-8  
**Burnside, F.H.**, 'Hawton Church and Newark  
 Museum', **29**, 181-8  
**Burton, Frank E.**, 'Coins of Edward the Confessor  
 (1042-1046) and Harold II (1066)', **39**, 37-42  
 'Coins of Henry I of the Nottingham Mint', **45**, 1-4  
 'Coins of King Athelstan of the Nottingham Mint',  
**31**, 105-7  
 'Coins of King Canute of the Nottingham Mint',  
**37**, 41-4  
 'Coins of William the Conqueror of the Nottingham  
 Mint', **42**, 15-8  
 'Nottinghamshire volunteer medals of the  
 Napoleonic period', **34**, 85-91  
 'The medallic history of Lord Byron', **26**, 96-8  
 'The Royalist badges of Charles I', **29**, 90-2  
**Burton, P.F.**, 'Colonel Wildman and freemasonry', **95**,  
 64  
**Burton, R.Jowett**, 'A Nottingham riot in 1678',  
**28**, 56-66  
**Butler, L.A.**, 'An unrecorded brass at Bothamsall  
 church', **67**, 25-7  
 'Medieval cross-slabs in Nottinghamshire',  
**56**, 25-40  
**Butler, L.I.**, 'Sherwood Forest', **50**, 36-51  
**Butler, R.M.**, 'Archaeology in Nottinghamshire:  
 achievements and prospects', **58**, 1-20  
 'The Civil War defences of Nottingham', **53**, 26-33  
 'The common lands of the borough of



- Nottingham', **54**, 45-62  
 'The late defences of *Margidunum*', **56**, 1-7
- Buxton, A.S.**, 'Selston church', **16**, 11-9  
 'Sookholm church', **18**, 1-4
- Caldwell, P.**, 'Salvage excavations at a Romano-British site at Chainbridge Lane, Lound, Nottinghamshire, 1985', **92**, 16-21
- Cameron, Alan**, 'Bunny's first vicarage', **86**, 62-72  
 'Meering and the Meryng family', **77**, 41-52  
 'Sir Henry Willoughby of Wollaton', **74**, 10-21  
 'Some social consequences of the dissolution of the monasteries of Nottinghamshire', **79**, 50-9  
 'The deserted medieval village of Sutton Passeys', **80**, 47-62  
 'The deserted medieval village of Thorpe-in-the-Glebe, Nottinghamshire', **85**, 56-67  
 'William de Amyas and the community of Nottingham, 1308-50', **75**, 68-78
- Caplan, Maurice**, 'The Poor Law in Nottinghamshire, 1836-71', **74**, 82-98
- Carson, R.A.E.**, 'Coin finds from Greenfield's excavation' (Red Hill), **86**, 33
- Carter, Alan**, 'Nottingham town wall: Park Row excavations, 1968', **75**, 33-40
- Carter, W.F.**, 'The Fledborough family of Lisures', **44**, 14-34
- Cartwright, Mrs. George**, 'Some Cartwright records', **13**, 111-41
- Chadwick, Howard**, 'Kingshaugh', **26**, 99-104  
 'The history of the manor of Rampton', **24**, 1-38  
 'The manor of Dunham-on-Trent', **25**, 73-93
- Challis, Keith**, 'An early Anglo-Saxon pottery vessel from Little Carlton', **96**, 123-4  
 'Trial excavation of the site of the Old Infants School Laxton, Nottinghamshire', **99**, 129-32  
 'Trial excavations at Top Lane, Laxton, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 24-31  
 'Trial excavations at Town Wharf, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 32-7
- Chamberlin, T.C.B.**, 'East Retford church', **5**, 34-9
- Chambers, J.D.**, 'Arthur Cossons' (obit.) **67**, 2-4  
 'Nottingham in the early nineteenth century', **45**, 40-56; **46**, 27-40; **47**, 29-43  
 'The open fields of Laxton', **32**, 102-25  
 'Victorian Nottingham', **63**, 1-23  
 'W.E.Tate, 1902-1968' (obit), **72**, 11-13
- Chapman, S.D.**, 'The evangelical revival and education in Nottingham', **66**, 35-66  
 'Working-class housing in Nottingham during the Industrial Revolution', **67**, 67-92
- Charles, F.W.B.**, "'A very old and crasey howse": the Old White Hart Inn, Newark, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 19-53  
 'Severns', **74**, 45-61
- Charlesworth, D.**, 'Glass' (Southwell), **70**, 41
- Charlton, Anne**, 'The genealogy of the Staunton family', **R.S. XIV**, 54-67
- Church, R.A.**, 'James Orange and the allotment system in Nottingham', **64**, 74-80
- Clarke, A.Bernard**, 'Notes on the mayors of Nottingham, 1660-1775', **41**, 35-75; **42**, 105-20
- Clarke, A.E.**, 'South Leverton', **13**, 36-8
- Clayton, Muriel**, 'A tapestry map of Nottinghamshire', **38**, 65-80
- Coffman, Peter**, 'The Romanesque rib-vaults of Southwell Minster', **98**, 38-48
- Coke, Elmsley**, 'The Hemlock stone', **10**, 19-23
- Collinson, Samuel**, 'Samuel Collinson's diary', **47**, 53-61
- Cook, R.M.**, 'Paleomagnetic dating' (Thurgarton), **63**, 47-8
- Cook, T.H.**, 'Bilsthorpe and central Nottinghamshire', **62**, 11-22
- Coope, Rosalys**, 'Lord Byron's Newstead: the abbey and its furnishings during the poet's ownership, 1798-1817', **91**, 133-154  
 'Newstead Abbey in the eighteenth century: the building works of the fourth and fifth Lords Byron', **83**, 50-66  
 'The Wildman family and Colonel Thomas Wildman of Newstead Abbey, Nottinghamshire', **95**, 50-66
- Cooper, Anna**, 'Newark in 1830', **74**, 38-44  
 'Victorian Newark', **75**, 103-14
- Copnall, H.Hampton**, 'Epperstone', **20**, 131  
 'Shire Hall, Nottingham, in the 17th and 18th centuries', **19**, 78-93  
 'The Castle Inn, High Pavement, Nottingham', **23**, 6-14
- Coppack, Glyn**, 'A medieval well and associated pottery from Keighton', **72**, 51-8  
 'A thirteenth century pottery kiln in Nottingham', **82**, 21-5  
 'The deserted medieval village of Keighton', **75**, 41-58
- Corner, Samuel**, 'Education in the Middle Ages', **18**, 66-81
- Cornwall, I.W.**, 'Carbonised material' (Thurgarton), **63**, 46-7
- Cossons, Arthur**, 'Early enclosures in Beeston', **62**, 1-10  
 'East Chilwell and Keighton', **33**, 1-10  
 'The pensioned priests of Nottinghamshire', **44**, 35-45  
 'The villagers remember', **66**, 67-82  
 'William de Beckford, king's clerk', **39**, 43-52
- Cotterill, Alan**, 'A hoard of Roman coins from Besthorpe', **69**, 40-9  
 'The coins' (*Margidunum*), **73**, 82-5
- Courtney, T.W.**, 'Newark Castle excavation 1972', **77**, 34-40
- Cox, Antony**, 'The architecture of Grove Hall, Nottinghamshire', **89**, 75-85
- Cracknell, Susan**, 'Nottinghamshire country carriers in the late nineteenth century', **88**, 76-88
- Crook, David**, 'Clipstone park and "peel"', **80**, 35-46  
 'Lindhurst, No Man's Wood and the manor of Mansfield', **85**, 78-89

- 'Moothallgate and the venue of the Nottinghamshire county court in the thirteenth century', **88**, 99-102
- 'The community of Mansfield from Domesday Book to the reign of Edward III', **88**, 14-38; **89**, 16-29
- 'The early keepers of Sherwood Forest', **84**, 14-20
- 'The last days of Eleanor of Castile: the death of a queen in Nottinghamshire, November 1290', **94**, 17-28
- 'The location of "Bassetlaw"', **86**, 112-4
- 'The struggle over forest boundaries in Nottinghamshire, 1218-1227', **83**, 35-45
- Cullen, Robert**, 'Repair or replacement? The restoration of Old Hall Farm, Kneesall, Nottinghamshire', **89**, 136-42
- Cummins, W.A.**, 'A Graig Lwyd stone axe rough-out from Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire'. **82**, 66-8
- 'Samples of rock' (*Margidunum*), **73**, 82
- Daniels, C.M.**, 'Excavations on the site of the Roman villa at Southwell, 1959', **70**, 13-33
- Dauncey, K.D.M.**, 'The excavation of a round barrow at Cromwell', **55**, 1-2
- Davies, Gerald T.**, 'The Anglo-Saxon boundaries of Sutton and Scrooby, Nottinghamshire', **87**, 13-22
- 'The Southwell charter of A.D.956: a new appraisal of the boundaries', **96**, 125-9
- Dawe, A.**, 'The pre-Conquest ditch near Bridlesmith Gate', **71**, 32-5
- Dawson, David**, 'Roman coins' (Rampton), **96**, 120
- Dawson, Michael**, 'Copper alloy artefacts' (Babworth), **91**, 54
- 'Iron artefacts' (Babworth), **91**, 52-3
- Dean, Malcolm J.**, 'Civil War siege defences, Millgate, Newark', **72**, 68=70
- Dexter, H.L.**, 'A terrier of the village of Radcliffe-on-Trent in 1777', **36**, 40-1
- Dickson, J.H.**, 'Report on the caulking from Holme Pierrepont canoe no.2', **72**, 29
- Dobson, F.W.**, 'A guardroom of the town wall of Nottingham', **16**, 159-63
- 'An ancient village site: Whimpton', **11**, 139-44
- 'Note on a letter of Cardinal Richelieu in the Clifton mss.', **16**, 155-8
- 'Nottingham Castle: recent explorations and some historical notes', **13**, 142-59
- Dolby, Malcolm J.**, 'General analysis of the pottery' (Lound), **92**, 18-9
- 'Mesolithic and later material from Misterton Carr - an interim report', **77**, 5-31
- Douglass, S.P.**, 'The old 'Flying Horse', Nottingham: a structural and documentary survey', **91**, 106-26
- Drage, Christopher**, 'A fourteenth century effigy from Headon church, Nottinghamshire', **85**, 115-6
- 'An excavation of the royalist town ditch at Victoria Street, Newark, Nottinghamshire, 1986', **91**, 127-32
- 'Excavations at Nottingham Castle, 1976-8: an interim report', **82**, 72-3
- 'Nottingham Castle: a place full royal', **93**, 13-151
- 'Nottingham Castle: the gatehouse of the outer bailey', **85**, 48-55
- 'Two medieval cross-slabs from Edwalton church, Nottinghamshire', **85**, 113-4
- Dunn, Mrs.**, 'Extracts from recollections written by Mrs Dunn for her children', **19**, 141-5
- Dunning, G.C.**, 'The pottery louver from Goosegate, Nottingham', **66**, 20-3
- Dunster, Sandra**, 'An independent life? Nottingham widows, 1594-1650', **95**, 29-37
- Durant, David**, 'Wollaton Hall: a rejected plan' **76**, 13-6
- Eagle, Edgar**, 'Selston and the enclosure of its common lands, 1877-1879', **90**, 64-8
- Eccles, J.**, 'Salvage excavations at a Romano-British site at Chainbridge Lane, Lound, Nottinghamshire, 1985', **92**, 16-21
- Edge, Thomas**, 'Monuments in Strelley church', **10**, 15-9
- 'Note on St.Edith's ring', **19**, 156
- Edlmann, Edith**, 'Kirkstead chapel', **14**, 45-8
- Eeles, F.C.**, 'List of bells preserved in churches etc.: diocese of Southwell', **37**, 45-8
- Elliott, Lee**, 'A 'porcupine' sceat from Adbolton deserted medieval village, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 169-70
- 'Excavations of an Iron Age and Romano-British settlement near Gonalston, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 165-7
- 'Excavations on the site of the Minster Chambers, Southwell, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 171-3
- Elliott, R.H.**, 'Lenton Priory: excavations 1943-51', **56**, 41-53
- Ellwood, E.C.**, 'Metallurgical analysis' (Thurgarton), **63**, 45-6
- Elsdon, S.M.**, 'Iron Age and Roman sites at Red Hill, Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire: excavations of E.Greenfield, 1963 and previous finds', **86**, 14-48
- Elvin, Raymond**, 'Caroline Lockwood and the Radford Woodhouse Free Library', **94**, 92-7
- Evans, Robert**, 'St.Peter's church, Nottingham', **19**, 13-24
- Evans, Rosemary**, 'Theatre music in Nottingham, 1760-1800', **88**, 47-53
- Fairclough, Graham**, 'Excavations of two medieval and post-medieval sites at Newark, 1975', **80**, 1-34
- Fearn, Kate**, 'Archaeological evaluation of crop-marks near Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire, 1992 - interim report', **98**, 19-23
- Featherstone, H.L.**, 'The Old Malt Cross, St.

- James's Street, Nottingham', **66**, 96-106
- Fell, Vanessa**, 'Ironwork', (Gamston), **96**, 68  
'Metal artefacts' (Newark), **97**, 48-50
- Fellows, George**, 'A find of old Bibles at Beeston', **6**, supplement, 25-8  
'Black letter Bibles at Beeston', **20**, 134  
'Colwick church and monuments', **20**, 25-35  
'Mansfield Woodhouse church', **8**, 22-6  
'Ratcliffe-on-Soar church', **14**, 16-21  
'Roche Abbey', **9**, 28-30  
'The arms, crest and motto of the city of Nottingham', **9**, 91-104  
'The family of Hanley, or Handley, of Bramcote', **21**, 97-113  
'The fight at Willoughby Field', **17**, 145-62  
'The Suttons of Averham', **17**, 33-6  
'Wollaton Hall, church and the family of Willoughby', **6**, supplement, 29-50  
'Wollaton portraits and pictures', **16**, 35-40
- Fenton, Malcolm B.**, 'Stone artefacts' (Babworth) **91**, 56-8
- Fincher, R.**, 'Hoveringham water mill', **70**, 71-80
- Firman, Ron J.**, 'Fabrics' (Gamston), **96**, 40-64  
'Samples of rock' (*Margidunum*), **73**, 82  
'The quernstones and rubbing stones' (Gamston), **96**, 70-4  
'The Romano-British tile' (Lound), **99**, 37-8 , 'The Vale of Belvoir and Newark Plaster companies, Nottinghamshire, 1864-73: a case study in business history and finance', **98**, 112-23  
'Vitrified material' (Gamston), **96**, 78
- Fisher, J.R.**, 'The first Nottinghamshire Agricultural Association, 1837-1850', **94**, 62-8
- Flack, G.Ellis**, 'Sir Thomas Parkyns of Bunny', **49**, 28-45
- Foulds, Trevor**, 'Landholding and society in Laxton in 1841', **89**, 108-21  
'The history of Thurgarton Priory before 1316' **84**, 21-32  
'The foundation of Lenton Priory and a reconstruction of its lost cartulary', **92**, 34-42  
'The Nottingham borough court rolls: the reign of Henry VI (1422-57)', **97**, 74-87  
'The siege of Nottingham Castle in 1194', **95**, 20-8  
'Unpublished ecclesiastical and secular cartularies of Nottinghamshire: a guide to their contents', **90**, 84-93  
'Unpublished monastic cartularies of Nottinghamshire: a guide to their contents', **88**, 89-98
- Fowkes, D.V.**, 'Nottinghamshire parks in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries', **71**, 72-89  
'The breck system of Sherwood Forest', **81**, 55-61
- Fox, John**, 'The Bassetlaw medal, 1830', **98**, 140-2
- Fraser, Derek**, 'Nottingham and the Corn Laws' **70**, 81-104  
'The Nottingham press, 1800-1850', **67**, 46-66
- Frost, A.E.**, 'Note on the brass of William Breton, 1595', **16**, 165-6
- Fryer, W.R.**, 'Professor Alfred Cecil Wood, 1896-1968' (obit.), **72**, 7-10
- Garton, Daryl**, 'A burnt mound at Waycar Pasture, near Girton, Nottinghamshire: an interim report', **97**, 148-9  
'A fourteenth century effigy from Headon church, Nottinghamshire', **85**, 115-6  
'A Late Upper Paleolithic site near Newark, Nottinghamshire', **97**, 145  
'A Romano-British wood-lined well at Wild Goose Cottage, Lound, Nottinghamshire', **99**, 15-43  
'A survey and trial excavation at Wiverton, Nottinghamshire', **87**, 80-1  
'Baked clay' (Babworth), **91**, 56  
'Dunston's clump and the brickwork plan field systems at Babworth, Nottinghamshire: excavations 1981', **91**, 16-73  
'Excavations at a Romano-British cropmark enclosure near Menagerie Wood, Worksop, Nottinghamshire', **92**, 22-33  
'Highlights from Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust 1996', **100**, 157-59  
'Stone artefacts' (Babworth), **91**, 56-8  
'The flintwork' (Babworth), **91**, 58  
'Wooden artefacts' (Babworth), **91**, 54-6
- Gathercole, P.W.**, 'Excavations in Castle Hill, Thurgarton, 1954-5', **63**, 24-56
- Gill, Harry**, 'A local patron of architecture in the reign of Henry VI', **19**, 105-40  
'Architectural notes on the church of St.Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', **20**, 62-88  
'Beauvale Charterhouse', **12**, 69-94  
'Carburton church', **18**, 15-9  
'Church windows of Nottinghamshire', **20**, 94-124  
'Colwick Hall and church', **19**, 35-46  
'Edwalton church', **22**, 1-24  
'Edwinstowe church', **18**, 19-34  
'Everton church', **13**, 6-11  
'Gotham church', **28**, 27-8  
'Hardwick Hall', **26**, 1-17  
'Holme Pierrepont church', **7**, 62-9  
'Notes on the Carmelite friary at Nottingham', **26**, 109-13  
'Notes on the domestic architecture of old Nottingham', **11**, 99-116  
'Notes on the Leen and the buildings on its banks, including the churches of Lenton, Radford, Old Basford and Bulwell', **20**, 1-46  
'Nottingham in the 18th century; especially with reference to domestic architecture', **16**, 41-90  
'Nuthall church', **10**, 1-8  
'Ratcliffe-on-Soar church', **28**, 10-26  
'St.Michael's, Laxton', **28**, 96-105  
'St.Wilfrid's church, Wilford', **25**, 49-59  
'Staunton-in-the-Vale', **27**, 42-52  
'The church of St.George, Barton-in-Fabis', **22**, 25-50  
'The church of St.Mary, Clifton', **23**, 23-32

- 'The church of St.Mary,Orston', **24**, 39-49  
 'The church porches and doorways of Nottinghamshire', **21**, 1-46  
 'The low side windows of Nottinghamshire', **14**, 79-122  
 'The old inns of Brewhouse yard', **13**, 57-69  
 'The palace, Southwell', **10**, 73-4  
 'Thrumpton Hall', **28**, 2-9  
 'Upton church', **17**, 36-49  
 'West Bridgford church', **19**, 1-12  
 'Woodborough church', **12**, 7-19
- Gillam, J.P.**, 'Note on a flagon from Calverton, Notts.', **64**, 20
- Gillott, Sara**, 'Bestwood: a Sherwood forest park in the seventeenth century', **89**, 57-74
- Godfrey, John T.**, 'Catalogue of engraved portraits, miniatures etc. exhibited at ...the Exchange Hall, Nottingham, December 11th 1900', **4**, supplement, 1-83
- Gossip, Leah**, 'The Leah Gossip diary and letters', **35**, 117-48; **36**, 51-78
- Goulding, Richard**, 'Gervase Holles', **26**, 36-70  
 'Henrietta Countess of Oxford', **27**, 1-41
- Graham, Rose**, 'A note on the seals of Lenton Priory', **40**, 94-6
- Granger, James**, 'The old streets of Nottingham', **10**, 39-52; **11**, 67-87; **12**, 95-124; **13**, 83-110; **14**, 125-64
- Gray, Duncan**, 'Newstead Priory cartulary, 1344 and other archives', **R.S. VIII**  
 'Nottingham in the nineteenth century', **55**, 30-51
- Green, Herbert**, 'Greasley Castle', **38**, 34-53  
 'Lenton as an open-field village', **40**, 97-105  
 'Lenton Priory', **40**, 29-90
- Gregory, A.**, 'A Romano-British site at Bingham', **73**, 105-10
- Gregory, F.W.C.**, 'Bolsover Castle: a review of the 17th century buildings', **51**, 4-49  
 'The plan of the medieval castle at Nottingham', **48**, 1-31
- Greig, Pat**, 'The layout of Lenton fairground, 1516', **96**, 130-4
- Grieg, James**, 'Environmental samples: analysis' (Newark), **97**, 54
- Griffin, A.R.**, 'Thomas North, mining entrepreneur extraordinary', **76**, 53-73
- Griffin, Colin**, 'An industrial revolution in the East Midlands coalfields between c.1859 and c.1880? The case of the High Park 'superpit', Nottinghamshire', **94**, 75-82  
 'Robert Harrison and the Barber, Walker Company: a study in colliery management, 1850-1890', **82**, 51-62  
 'The means-test man revisited: proletarian writers and the social psychology of unemployment in the Nottinghamshire-Derbyshire coalfield in the 1930s', **99**, 113-20  
 'The Nottinghamshire miners industrial union ('Spencer Union')', **R.S. XXXVII**
- Griffin, H.J.**, 'Littleborough church', **13**, 33-6
- Groves, Sue**, 'Sherwood Forest in 1609: a Crown Survey by Richard Bankes, transcribed and edited by Stephanos Mastoris and Sue Groves', **R.S. XL**
- Guilbert, Graeme**, 'Archaeological evaluation of crop-marks near Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire, 1992 - interim report', **98**, 19-23
- Guilford, E.L.**, 'A list of words illustrating the Nottinghamshire dialect':  
 A-Ba, **32**, 72-90; Be-By, **33**, 72-94;  
 C, **34**, 59-84; D, **35**, 92-108; E, **36**, 28-39;  
 F, **37**, 11-23; G, **38**, 16-33; Ha-Hi, **39**, 21-36;  
 Ho-I, **40**, 18-28; J-Li, **41**, 1-17; Li-Lu, **42**, 19-24; M, **43**, 78-88; N, **44**, 113-20;  
 O-Pa, **45**, 97-105; Pe-Py, **46**, 73-9;  
 Q-R, **47**, 62-9; Sa-Si, **48**, 64-73;  
 Ske-Sp, **49**, 91-109; Squ-Sy, **50**, 58-69;  
 T, **51**, 72-88; U-Wh, **52**, 94-100;  
 Wh-Z, **53**, 79-83  
 'Barnby-in-the-Willows church', **15**, 3-4  
 'Churches of Chaddesden and Morley', **29**, 6-15  
 'Extracts from the records of the Borough of Nottingham', **26**, 18-35; **27**, 53-72;  
**28**, 73-95; **29**, 68-89; **30**, 108-36; **31**, 85-104  
 'Kingston-upon-Soar church', **14**, 15-6  
 'Memoirs of the life of Colonel Hutchinson', **26**, 114  
 'Nottinghamshire in 1676', **28**, 106-13  
 'The surrender of King Charles I to the Scots', **26**, 81-95
- Guirr, H.**, 'Stone Age activity on the Hardwick-Pleasley plateau of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', **89**, 132-5
- Hamer, D.**, 'Church of St.John, Carlton-in-Lindrick', **58**, 37-52
- Hammond, Peter J.**, 'The clay tobacco-pipe making industry of Newark', **89**, 86-107
- Harden, D.B.**, 'The glass fragments' (*Ad Pontem*), **69**, 34-6
- Harman, Mary**, 'Mammalian bones' (Red Hill), **86**, 34  
 'The animal bones' (Babworth), **91**, 61  
 'The animal bones' (*Margidunum*), **73**, 96-103  
 'The animal bones' (Staunton), **79**, 37-9  
 'The cremated bone material' (Shelford), **78**, 12  
 'The mammal and bird bones' (Nottingham), **93**, 134-6
- Harrison, C.W.**, 'The life and adventures of Joseph Hooley of Wollaton', **75**, 88-93
- Harrison, Carl**, "'Radcliffe steeple fell in 1792"; or did it?' **80**, 70-2
- Hartley, B.R.**, 'Samian ware' (Red Hill), **86**, 31-2  
 'The Samian ware' (*Ad Pontem*), **69**, 33-4
- Hartley, K.F.**, 'Mortaria' (Red Hill), **86**, 32-3
- Hawkesbury, Lord**, 'Notes on Osberton, Scofton, Rayton, Bilby, Hodsock, Fleethorpe etc.', **5**, supplement, 11-31  
 'Sturton-le-Steeple', **7**, 79-97
- Hayes, N.J.**, 'Tammany Hall resurrected? Images of Labour rule in Nottingham,

- 1956-60', **97**, 136-44
- Heath, John**, 'Selston and the enclosure of its common lands, 1877-1879', **90**, 64-8
- Heazell, E.H.**, 'Old Town Wall, Nottingham', **29**, 179-80
- Henderson, J.**, 'Glass bead', **96**, 68
- Henstock, Adrian**, 'A Nottinghamshire village in the Jacobean period: the East Bridgford estate maps of 1612-14', **100**, 77-93  
'A parish divided: Bingham and the Rev. John Walter, 1764-1810', **85**, 90-101  
'A road traffic census of Nottingham in 1819', **90**, 94-100  
"A very old and crasey howse": the Old White Hart Inn, Newark, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 19-53  
'County House, High Pavement, Nottingham: a Georgian and Regency town house', **78**, 54-67  
'Early Stuart Nottingham: new evidence from the St.Peter's Easter Book of 1624', **97**, 99-116  
'Late medieval building contracts for the Nottingham area', **88**, 103-5  
'Robert Thoroton: Nottinghamshire antiquary: 1623-1678', **81**, 13-32  
'The diary of Abigail Gawthern of Nottingham, 1751-1810', **R.S. XXXIII**  
'The Halls of Whatton: the faltering rise of a Victorian landed family', **86**, 97-105  
'The records of the Thoroton Society: a summary list', **77**, 104-9
- Higson, N.**, 'Inquisition for the aid of 40s. for knighting the Black Prince', **R.S. XIV**, 39-53
- Hildyard, M.T.**, 'Dr.Robert Thoroton', **61**, 8-20  
'Some letters of Robert and Mary Thoroton and others, 1745-6', **57**, 16-32  
'The Thorotons of Thoroton, Car Colston, Screveton and Flintham', **58**, 57-64
- Hill, A. du Boulay**, 'Beauvale', **11**, 39-40  
'Beauvale Charterhouse', **12**, 69-94  
'Calverton church', **21**, 31-6  
'East Bridgford church', **19**, 47-55  
'Fledborough church', **11**, 1-9  
'Note on screens in St.Mary's church', **21**, 149-50  
'Plumtree church', **9**, 79-82  
'St.Peter's church, East Bridgford', **7**, 99-118  
'South Scarle church', **9**, 43-7  
'Stapleford cross', **10**, 23-5  
'Strelley church', **10**, 14-5  
'The church of St.Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', **20**, 47-61; **21**, 149-50  
'The rectors of East Bridgford', **27**, 73-105  
'The rood screen in Balderton church', **27**, 106-9  
'The Wollaton Antiphonale', **36**, 42-50  
'Warsop church', **18**, 4-10
- Hill, Christopher**, 'Colonel John Hutchinson, 1615-1664: a tercentenary tribute', **69**, 79-87
- Hills, Michael**, 'The Vale of Belvoir survey', **85**, 13-25
- Hodges, H.W.M.**, 'Excavations on Castle Hill, Thurgarton', **58**, 21-36
- Hodgkinson, R.F.B.**, 'Account books of the Gilds of St.George and of St.Mary in the church of St.Peter, Nottingham', **R.S. VII**  
'Extracts from the Act Books of the Archdeacons of Nottingham', **29**, 19-67; **30**, 11-57; **31**, 108-53  
'St.Leonard's hospital, Newark', **24**, 50-62  
'The town walls of Newark', **26**, 106-9
- Hodson, J.H.**, 'A Nottinghamshire miscellany', **R.S.XXI**  
'The first Wollaton Hall', **72**, 59-67
- Holden, Mrs.**, 'Nuthall Temple', **10**, 8-9
- Holdsworth, C.J.**, 'Rufford charters', **R.S. XXIX, XXX, XXXII, XXXIV**
- Holland, D.**, 'A note on the deserted village of West Burton', **71**, 70-1
- Holt, J.C.**, 'Philip Mark and the shrievalty of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire in the early thirteenth century', **56**, 8-24
- Hope, St.John**, 'East Retford plate and regalia', **5**, 31-4
- Hoskins, F.N.**, 'Marlock House farm: a post-enclosure farm', **78**, 68-74
- Houldsworth, Herbert O., 'Notes on an excavation at Radcliffe-on-Trent', **55**, 23-5  
'The Roman site at Red Hill, Ratcliffe-on-Soar', **67**, 21-4
- Howard, Andy**, 'The Trent Valley survey', **98**, 126-9
- Howard, R.E.**, 'Nottinghamshire houses dated by dendrochronology', **99**, 45-54  
'Tree-ring dates for some East Midland buildings: 3', **89**, 30-6
- Hubbard, H.L.**, 'Colonel Francis Hacker, Parliamentarian and regicide', **45**, 5-17
- Hughes, Jill**, 'The Nottingham borough court rolls: the reign of Henry VI (1422-57)', **97**, 74-87
- Hunnisett, R.F.**, 'Calendar of Nottinghamshire coroners' inquests, 1485-1558', **R.S. XXV**
- Hunt, C.O.**, 'Excavations at a Romano-British cropmark enclosure near Menagerie Wood, Worksop, Nottinghamshire', **92**, 22-33
- Hunt, P.E.**, 'Excavations at the old High Pavement School, Nottingham', **89**, 143-4
- Hurrell, D.J.**, 'The excavation of a round barrow at Cromwell', **55**, 1-2
- Hurst, J.G.**, 'The pottery ' (Park Row), **69**, 61-4
- Huskinson, G.N.B.**, 'The Howe family and Langar Hall, 1650 to 1800', **56**, 54-9
- Huskinson, T.W.**, 'Epperstone church and manor' **12**, 21-4  
'Remarks on rural economy of the past', **20**, 125-30
- Inkster, Ian**, 'Scientific culture and education in Nottingham, 1800-1843', **82**, 45-50
- Inskeep, R.R.**, 'Excavations at *Ad Pontem*, Thorpe parish', **69**, 19-39
- Jackson, N.G.**, 'A nineteenth-century Newark song school master', **66**, 83-95
- James, Harry**, 'Excavations on the site of Flawford church, Ruddington,

- Nottinghamshire', **98**, 134-6  
 'The excavation of a medieval well at Ruddington', **82**, 69-71
- James, W.A.**, 'Manuscripts of the collegiate church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell', **25**, 1-48
- Jeavons, S.A.**, 'The church plate of Nottinghamshire, diocese of Southwell, 1569-1850', **68**, 8-130
- Jenkins, Frank**, 'Two clay statuettes', (*Margidunum*), **73**, 93-5
- Jenkinson, R.D.S.**, 'Excavations at a Romano-British cropmark enclosure near Menagerie Wood, Worksop, Nottinghamshire', **92**, 22-33
- Jennings, Stuart**, 'The 1669 ecclesiastical returns for Nottinghamshire: a reassessment of the strength of nonconformity', **99**, 73-80  
 'Two military account books for the Civil War in Nottinghamshire', **100**, 107-21
- Johnson, H.A.**, 'The architecture of Grove Hall, Nottinghamshire', **89**, 75-85  
 'The architecture of Osberton Hall, Nottinghamshire', **87**, 60-70  
 'The architecture of Ossington Hall, Nottinghamshire, c.1728-1963', **84**, 48-58
- Johnson, R.**, '17th century iron works at Bulwell', **64**, 44-6
- Jones, Glynis**, 'The plant remains' (Babworth), **91**, 58-61
- Jones, Michael**, 'The Nottingham borough court rolls: the reign of Henry VI (1422-57)', **97**, 74-87
- Jones, Ruth A.**, 'Identification and analysis of wood samples' (Shelford), **78**, 11
- Kennedy, P.A.**, 'A Nottinghamshire miscellany', **R.S. XXI**  
 'Nottinghamshire household inventories', **R.S. XXII**
- Kinsley, Gavin**, 'Ceramic tile' (Newark), **97**, 51-2  
 'Excavation of medieval and post-medieval buildings at Nottingham Shire Hall, 1994', **99**, 55-64  
 'Excavation on the supposed site of Civil War redoubt 11B, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', **92**, 78  
 'Excavations on the Saxo-Norman defences at Slaughter House Lane, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', **97**, 15-63  
 'Highlights from Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust 1996', **100**, 157-59  
 'Mortar' (Newark), **97**, 51  
 'Slag' (Newark), **97**, 51  
 'Stone roof-tile' (Newark), **97**, 51
- Kirk, S.J.**, 'The account book of John Hooper, steward to John Holles (2nd Earl of Clare)', **29**, 112-32
- Knight, David**, 'An Iron Age and Romano-British settlement at Aslockton, Nottinghamshire: interim report', **97**, 146-7  
 'Briquetage' (Gamston), **96**, 65  
 'Copper alloy' (Gamston), **96**, 66  
 'Excavations of an Iron Age and Romano-British settlement near Gonalston, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 165-7  
 'Excavations of an Iron Age settlement at Gamston, Nottinghamshire', **96**, 16-90  
 'Fabrics' (Gamston), **96**, 40-64  
 'Fired and unfired clay' (Gamston), **96**, 65-6  
 'Ironwork' (Gamston), **96**, 68  
 'The Iron Age pottery' (Gamston), **96**, 39  
 'The Trent Valley survey', **98**, 126-9
- Lawrance, Henry**, 'Military effigies in Nottinghamshire before the Black Death', **28**, 114-37
- Laws, E.J.**, 'Two museums', **64**, 81-93
- Laxton, R.R.**, 'Dendrochronology in the East Midlands', **86**, 23-34  
 'Nottinghamshire houses dated by dendrochronology', **99**, 45-54  
 'Tree-ring dates for some East Midland buildings', **86**, 73-8; **87**, 40-5; **89**, 30-6
- Laycock, W.**, 'Oxton and its church', **12**, 24-6
- Leadam, I.S.**, 'The domesday of inclosures in Nottinghamshire in the time of Henry VIII', **R.S. II**
- Leary, Ruth S.**, 'A Romano-British duck beaker from Red Hill, Radcliffe-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 165-7  
 'Excavations at a Romano-British cropmark enclosure near Menagerie Wood, Worksop, Nottinghamshire', **92**, 22-33  
 'Romano-British pottery' (Gamston), **96**, 65  
 'Romano-British pottery' (Menagerie Wood), **92**, 29  
 'The pottery' (Babworth), **91**, 43-52  
 'The Romano-British pottery' (Lound), **99**, 32-7
- Levitan, B.**, 'The vertebrate remains' (Gamston), **96**, 79
- Liddon, Anne**, 'The Vale of Belvoir survey', **85**, 13-25
- Lindsay, Lilian**, 'Thomas Berdmore', **32**, 91-101
- Litton, C.D.**, 'Dendrochronology in the East Midlands', **83**, 23-34  
 'Nottinghamshire houses dated by dendrochronology', **99**, 45-54  
 'Tree-ring dates for some East Midland buildings', **86**, 73-8; **87**, 40-5; **89**, 30-6
- Lomax, James**, 'The early organisation of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire', **48**, 40-51
- Losco-Bradley, P.M.**, 'A medieval fish weir at Colwick, Nottinghamshire', **83**, 15-22
- Louis, Cameron**, 'The wayward vicar of Wollaton', **94**, 29-34
- Lyth, Philip**, 'The deer parks of the Archbishops of York at Southwell', **90**, 14-29  
 'The Southwell charter of 956 A.D.: an exploration of its boundaries', **86**, 49-61  
 'The Southwell charter of A.D. 956: a new appraisal of the boundaries', **96**, 125-9
- MacCormick, Alan G.**, 'No.8, Castle Gate, Nottingham:

- well 2', **82**, 29-36  
 'Recent archaeological work in Nottingham', **82**, 74-5  
 'Recent archaeological work in the Nottingham area', **77**, 2-4; **80**, 80-1  
 'The cannon' (Nottingham), **93**, 119-26  
 'The caves, malt kiln and tannery at the Black's Head site, Nottingham', **97**, 64-73  
 'The old 'Flying Horse', Nottingham: a structural and documentary survey', **91**, 106-26  
 'Three dug-out canoes and a wheel from Holme Pierrepont', **72**, 14-28
- Mackreth, Donald F.**, A Romano-British brooch from Willoughby-on-the-Wolds', **70**, 9-10  
 'Brooches' (Bingham), **73**, 109-10  
 'Copper alloy artefacts' (Babworth), **91**, 54  
 'Objects of copper alloy' (Rampton), **96**, 117-8  
 'The brooches' (*Margidunum*), **73**, 87-9
- Manning, W.H.**, 'Excavations at Colonel Greye's sconce, near Newark, in July 1958', **62**, 36-42
- Marchant, R.A.**, 'John Darrell - exorcist', **64**, 47-55  
 'The restoration of Nottinghamshire churches, 1635-40', **65**, 57-93
- Marks, Richard**, 'The re-building of Lambley church, Nottinghamshire, in the fifteenth century', **87**, 87-9
- Marshall, A.W.B.**, 'Clayworth', **13**, 12-18
- Marshall, J.D.**, 'Early applications of steam power: the cotton mills of the Upper Leen', **60**, 34-43  
 'Nottinghamshire labourers in the early nineteenth century', **64**, 56-73
- Marshall, Pamela**, 'Recent excavations at Newark Castle, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 49-57
- Mason, Sheila A.**, 'Tobacco and lace: the growth of John Player and Sons, 1881-1903', **85**, 102-10
- Mason, W.H.**, 'Discovery of a Saxon grave-cover', **8**, 63-5  
 'Note on a 16th-century ring', **19**, 153-5
- Mastoris, S.N.**, 'A tax assessment of 1504 and the topography of early Tudor Nottingham', **89**, 37-56  
 'Regulating the Nottingham markets: new evidence from a mid-thirteenth century manuscript', **90**, 79-83  
 'Sherwood Forest in 1609: a Crown Survey by Richard Bankes, transcribed and edited by Stephanos Mastoris and Sue Groves', **R.S. XL**.  
 'The boundary between the English and French boroughs of medieval Nottingham: a documentary survey', **85**, 68-74  
 'The old 'Flying Horse', Nottingham: a structural and documentary survey', **91**, 106-26  
 'The reeves and bailiffs of the town of Nottingham before 1284', **87**, 36-9
- Mattingly, H.B.**, 'A hoard of Roman coins from Besthorpe', **69**, 40-9  
 'Two hoards of Roman coins from Calverton', **64**, 9-19
- May, Jeffrey**, 'Ancient monuments in Nottinghamshire, 1967', **71**, 30; '1968-74', **78**, 5-6  
 'Prehistoric pottery' (Park Row), **75**, 31  
 'Some bronze implements from Nottinghamshire', **66**, 9-19
- McDonnel, Gerald**, 'The slag' (Babworth), **91**, 58
- McLynn, F.J.**, 'Nottingham and the Jacobite rising of 1745', **83**, 63-9
- Mellors, Robert**, 'Richard Parkes Bonington', **13**, 41-54  
 'Scrooby', **9**, 2-10
- Mercer, Eric**, 'The Old House, Bleasby', **71**, 18-29
- Meredith, A.E.**, 'Austerfield font', **21**, 146-8
- Middleton, Lady**, 'Sir Nesbit Willoughby, admiral of the Blue', **9**, 57-78
- Millard, C.S.**, 'Costock church', **6**, 31-8
- Mills, Dennis R.**, 'Francis Howell's report on the operation of the laws of settlement in Nottinghamshire, 1848', **76**, 46-52
- Mincher, R.**, 'Salvage excavations at a Romano-British site at Chainbridge Lane, Lound, Nottinghamshire, 1985', **92**, 16-21
- Mingay, G.E.**, 'Professor J.D.Chambers' (obit.), **74**, 7-9  
 'Thrumpton: a Nottinghamshire estate in the 18th century', **61**, 51-6
- Moffett, L.**, 'Charred plant remains' (Gamston), **96**, 79-82
- Moore, Roger**, 'Parochialism, parsimony and public health: local government in D.H.Lawrence's Eastwood, 1888-1914', **99**, 89-101
- Morris, Geoffrey M.**, 'Primitive Methodism in Nottinghamshire, 1815-1932', **72**, 81-100
- Mortimer, C.**, 'Vitrified material', (Gamston), **96**, 78
- Muckle, James**, 'Caroline Lockwood and the Radford Woodhouse Free Library', **94**, 92-7
- Murphy, Patrick**, 'Irish settlement in Nottingham in the early nineteenth century', **98**, 82-91
- Musters, L.Chaworth**, 'Some account of the family called in Latin Cadurcis, in French Chaources, and in English Chaworth', **7**, 119-38; **8**, 67-77
- Myres, J.N.L.**, 'Notes on urns', (Kingston-on-Soar), **61**, 23-5  
 'Saxon period' (Southwell), **70**, 47
- Neville, Ralph**, 'Windmills', **30**, 137-46
- Nicholson, Jean**, 'Medieval inlaid floor tiles from Lambley church, Nottinghamshire', **99**, 125-7
- O'Brien, Colm**, 'Excavations at Holme Pierrepont', **82**, 76-7  
 'Field survey at Hall Close, Car Colston, Nottinghamshire', **81**, 78-81  
 'The deserted medieval village of Thorpe-in-the-Glebe, Nottinghamshire', **85**, 56-67  
 'The excavation of a ring ditch at Fiskerton, Nottinghamshire', **83**, 80-2
- Oldfield, Geoffrey**, 'The construction of Papplewick pumping station, Nottinghamshire, 1881-85', **99**, 81-7  
 'The fight for public health: the work of the Basford Rural Sanitary Authority, 1874-1974', **79**, 84-95

- 'The Nottingham borough boundary extension of 1877', **94**, 83-91
- O'Neill, Julie**, 'Self-help in Nottinghamshire: the Woodborough Male Friendly Society, 1826-1954', **90**, 57-63
- Oswald, Adrian, 58, 7-8  
 'A re-excavation of the Roman villa at Mansfield Woodhouse, 1936-39', **53**, 1-14  
 'Excavations at *Ad Pontem*, 1937-38', **42**, 1-14  
 'Some unrecorded earthworks in Nottinghamshire', **43**, 1-15
- Oswald, Felix, 58, 8  
 'Borough English in Nottinghamshire', **48**, 32-3  
 'Dr.T.Davies Pryce' (obit.), **44**, 123-5  
 '*Margidunum*', **31**, 55-84  
 'The Roman station of *Ad Pontem*, now East Stoke: its origin, and the derivation of its name', **55**, 21-2  
 'The St. Ann's Well maze: its probable origin and date', **51**, 66-71  
 'The tympana of Nottinghamshire churches', **52**, 87-93
- Outhwaite, R.B.**, 'Sweetapple of Fledborough and clandestine marriage in eighteenth century Nottinghamshire', **94**, 35-46
- Owen, L.V.D.**, 'Account books of the Gilds of St. George and of St. Mary in the church of St. Peter, Nottingham', **R.S.**, VII  
 'An annual account of the manors of Scarrington, Car Colston, Screveton and Orston, 1413-14', **R.S.** XI, 167-75  
 'An extent of Langar and Barnstone, c.1340', **R.S.** XI, 151-66  
 'Early history of Nottingham', **43**, 16-21  
 'Rental of Robert de Caunton, February 1340', **R.S.** XI, 147-50  
 'The borough of Nottingham, 1066 to 1284', **49**, 12-27; '1284 to 1485', **50**, 25-35  
 'The representation of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire in the early Parliaments', **47**, 20-8
- Page, Samuel**, 'The Hemlock Stone', **10**, 20-3
- Palmer-Brown, Colin**, 'An Iron Age and Romano-British settlement at Aslockton, Nottinghamshire: interim report', **97**, 146-7
- Parker, Alfred**, 'Exhibition of relics of old Nottingham and district', **39**, 119-25  
 'Note on pottery and tiles discovered during the Lenton Priory excavations', **40**, 91-3  
 'Nottingham pottery', **36**, 79-124
- Parkinson, C.C.**, 'Information respecting the battalions whose colours are displayed in St. Mary's church, Nottingham', **20**, 89-92
- Patmore, F.W.**, 'Hoveringham water mill', **70**, 71-80
- Penn, Marjorie**, 'Account books of Gertrude Savile, 1736-58', **R.S.** XXIV, 99-146
- Perks, J.C.**, 'Newark Castle and the Great Tower', **43**, 22-6
- Phillimore, W.P.W.**, 'Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem relating to Nottinghamshire, 1485 to 1546', **R.S.** III
- Phillips, A.P.**, 'The diet of the Savile household in the 17th century', **63**, 57-71
- Phillips, Patricia**, 'A neolithic flint workshop at South Clifton', **79**, 16-28  
 'Stone Age activity on the Hardwick-Pleasley plateau of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', **89**, 132-5  
 'The flint artefacts found at Stanton-on-the-Wolds', **76**, 9-12  
 'The surface collection of flint artefacts', (Shelford), **75**, 64-7
- Pinto, V. de Sola**, 'Thomas Shipman (1632-1680): a forgotten Nottinghamshire poet', **53**, 42-61
- Pitman, C.F.**, 'A consideration of two reputed portraits of Robert Thoroton', **43**, 66-71
- Pocock, D.C.D.**, 'Hop-growing in Nottinghamshire', **61**, 33-7
- Ponsford, M.W.**, 'A late Iron Age and Romano-British settlement at Rampton, Nottinghamshire', **96**, 91-122  
 'Nottingham Town Wall: Park Row excavations 1967', **75**, 5-30  
 'The forge' (Rampton), **96**, 119
- Porter, F.C.**, 'E.L. Guilford' (obit.), **49**, 110-12
- Potter, S.P.**, 'East Leake and its church of St. Mary the Virgin', **6**, 21-4  
 'Recent discoveries at East Leake', **20**, 132-3
- Powers, R.**, 'Human bones', (Red Hill), **86**, 33-4
- Preston, R.A.**, 'East Retford: the last days of a rotten borough', **75**, 94-103  
 'Nottinghamshire and the Reform Bill riots of 1831: new perspectives', **77**, 84-94  
 'W.E. Gladstone and his disputed election expenses at Newark, 1832-1834', **80**, 73-9
- Pryce, T. Davies**, 'An ancient village site: Whimpton', **11**, 139-44  
 'Oldox or Hodox camp, Oxton', **12**, 28-31  
 'The Moorfield mound, Oxton', **13**, 160-3
- Race, Sydney**, 'Booth's chapel, Southwell', **25**, 67-72  
 'Note on an old painting of Southwell Minster, and Archbishop Booth's chapel', **22**, 114-24  
 'The British Museum ms. of the life of Colonel Hutchinson, and its relation to the published memoirs', **18**, 35-58
- Rackham, James**, 'Environmental samples' (Nottingham), **99**, 62-3
- Rahtz, Philip A.**, 'King John's Palace, Clipstone', **64**, 21-43
- Ransom, M.**, 'Report on the caulking from Holme Pierrepont canoe no.2', **72**, 29
- Read, Myrtle J.**, 'Poll-books of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, 1710', **R.S.** XVIII
- Reid, A.B.**, 'The Leah Gossip diary and letters', **35**, 117-48; **36**, 51-78
- Renshaw, Mary A.**, 'Inquisitiones Post Mortem relating to Nottinghamshire, 1437 to 1485', **R.S.** XVII
- Revill, Stanley**, 'A 16th-century map of the River



- Trent near Shelford', **75**, 81-90  
 'An excavation at Gibbet Hill, Shelford', **75**, 59-63  
 'King Edwin and the battle of Heathfield', **79**, 40-9  
 'The excavation of a ring ditch at Shelford', **78**, 7-12
- Reynolds, C.L.**, 'The buildings of Nottingham High School', **57**, 33-42
- Rickman, T.H.**, 'An aisled barn at Rempstone', **66**, 6-8
- Rigold, S.E.**, 'Stone objects' (Clipstone), **64**, 43
- Riley, D.N.**, 'The Roman fort at Scaftworth near Bawtry', **62**, 24-35
- Roberts, David L.**, 'A crown post roof in Kirkgate, Newark', **75**, 79-80
- Robertson, Gordon**, 'Sutton-on-Trent church', **6**, 82-5
- Rogers, Alan**, 'The 1851 religious census returns for the city of Nottingham', **76**, 74-87  
 'The origins of Newark: the evidence of local boundaries', **78**, 13-26
- Roskell, J.S.**, 'John Bowes of Costock, Speaker in the Parliament of 1435', **60**, 8-19
- Routh, T.E.**, 'Military effigies in Nottinghamshire before the Black Death', **28**, 114-37  
 'The church of Breedon-on-the-Hill', **32**, 1-16
- Rowley, J.J.**, 'Drink and the public house in Nottingham, 1830-60', **79**, 72-83
- Russell, John**, 'The Luddites', **10**, 53-62
- Salisbury, C.R.**, 'A bridge too old - a Mercian bridge over the Trent at Cromwell, Nottinghamshire', **99**, 121-3  
 'A medieval fish weir at Colwick, Nottinghamshire', **83**, 15-22  
 'A Romano-British wood-lined well at Wild Goose Cottage, Lound, Nottinghamshire', **99**, 15-43  
 'An Anglo-Saxon fish-weir at Colwick, Nottinghamshire', **85**, 26-36  
 'An early Tudor map of the River Trent in Nottinghamshire', **87**, 54-9  
 'Documentary evidence for an Elizabethan pound lock on the River Trent in Nottinghamshire', **86**, 115-7  
 'The tree trunks' (Colwick), **83**, 21-2  
 'Wooden artefacts' (Babworth), **91**, 54-6
- Salisbury, Hazel**, 'A Bronze Age burial site at Clifton, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 130-3
- Samuels, John**, "'A very old and crasey howse": the Old White Hart Inn, Newark, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 19-53  
 'Mud-walled buildings at Flintham and Thoroton, Nottinghamshire', **84**, 44-7  
 'Recent excavations at Newark Castle, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 49-57
- Schlatter, Richard B.**, 'A letter from Robert Thoroton to Archbishop Sheldon', **42**, 63-9
- Scott, C.M.Oldrid**, 'All Saints church, Gedling', **33**, 11-15
- Scott, F.S.**, 'Church of St. John, Carlton-in-Lindrick', **58**, 37-52
- Scott-Moncrieff, C.E.**, 'Mattersey Priory', **13**, 2-5
- Scurfield, G.**, 'Early seventeenth century Worksope and its environs', **90**, 46-56
- Seddon, P.R.**, 'A Parliamentary election at East Retford, 1624', **76**, 26-34  
 'Colonel Hutchinson and the disputes between Nottinghamshire Parliamentarians, 1643-45: new evidence analysed', **98**, 71-81  
 'Letters of John Holles, 1587-1637', **R.S.** XXXI, XXXV, XXXVI  
 'Marriage and inheritance in the Clifton family during the seventeenth century', **84**, 33-43  
 'Sir Gervase Clifton and the government of Nottinghamshire, 1609-1640', **97**, 88-98  
 'The application of forest law in Sherwood forest, c.1630-1680', **82**, 37-44  
 'The East Retford parliamentary election of 1670', **88**, 42-6  
 'The Nottinghamshire elections for the short Parliament of 1640', **80**, 63-8  
 'The Nottinghamshire militia and the defence of the Restoration', 1660-1670', **86**, 79-88
- Seymour, Susanne**, 'The Dukeries estates: improving land and landscape in the later eighteenth century', **97**, 117-28
- Sheppard, Richard**, 'A Bronze Age burial site at Clifton, Nottinghamshire', **98**, 130-3
- Sherratt, A.G.**, 'Hayman Rooke, F.S.A. - an eighteenth century Nottinghamshire antiquary', **69**, 4-18
- Siddall, Philip**, "'A very old and crasey howse": the Old White Hart Inn, Newark, Nottinghamshire', **100**, 19-53
- Simmons, B.B.**, 'Iron Age hillforts in Nottinghamshire', **67**, 9-20
- Simpson, W.G.**, 'Dendrochronology in the East Midlands', **83**, 23-34  
 'Tree-ring dates for some East Midland buildings', **86**, 73-8; **87**, 40-5; **89**, 30-6
- Smith, Arthur**, 'Lead coffin found at *Crocolana* (Brough)', **45**, 106-9
- Smith, Bernard**, 'Some notes on the topography of north-east Nottinghamshire', **14**, 53-71
- Smith, Cathy**, 'Tradition and transation in the Nottinghamshire market town, 1680-1840', **95**, 38-49
- Smith, D.J.**, 'The mosaic pavements'(Southwell), **70**, 33-40
- Smith, J.W.**, 'North Cuckney church', **18**, 10-15
- Smith, M.J.**, 'Politics in Newark in the 1790's', **84**, 59-67
- Smith, R.S.**, 'A woad growing project at Wollaton in the 1580's', **65**, 27-46  
 'Glass-making at Wollaton in the early 17th century', **66**, 24-34
- Speight, Sarah**, 'Early medieval castles in Nottinghamshire: the Nottinghamshire History Lecture, 1994', **98**, 58-70  
 'Four more early medieval 'castle' sites in Nottinghamshire', **99**, 66-72
- Standish, John**, 'Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem relating to Nottinghamshire, 1242-1321', **R.S.** IV

- 'Attenborough church', **10**, 29-33  
 'Lowdham Hall', **12**, 6-7  
 'Margidunum', **12**, 38-46  
 'Notes on jettons, or Nuremberg counters', **4**, supplement 2-12  
 'Priory and church of St.Peter's, Thurgarton', **5**, supplement 33-44  
 'Screveton church', **12**, 55-60  
 'Shelford church', **7**, 38-62  
 'Southwell Minster', **2**, 44-51  
 'Teveral church', **8**, 9-18  
 'Tickhill church', **9**, 19-27  
 'Tuxford church', **11**, 21-30  
 'Wysall church', **6**, 39-46
- Stapleton, A.**, 'Nottingham Town Wall', **16**, 137-49  
 'The Fools of Gotham', **3**, 42-53
- Staunton, George W.**, 'Staunton and the Staunton family', **4**, 43-51
- Stenton, Sir Frank**, 'The founding of Southwell Minster', **71**, 13-7
- Stevenson, C.Bernard**, 'Catalogue of engraved portraits, miniatures, etc. exhibited at... the Exchange Hall, Nottingham, December 11th 1900', **4**, supplement, 1-83
- Stevenson, Charles L.**, 'Sir Charles Morrison, knight', **35**, 149-55
- Stevenson, G.S.**, 'Portland Row, Kirkby-in-Ashfield', **70**, 63-70
- Stevenson, W.H.**, 'A description of Nottinghamshire in the 17th century', **11**, 117-30  
 'A Vale of Belvoir Cavalier family', **6**, supplement 3-11  
 'Art sculpture in alabaster, preserved in France, considered in its relationship to the Nottingham school of alabasterers', **11**, 89-98  
 'Blyth', **5**, supplement, 45-50  
 'Linby church', **23**, 3-5  
 'Selston Old Hall', **26**, 77-80  
 'The Beaumont Cross, Newark, and its date', **23**, 15-22  
 'The death of Queen Eleanor of Castile in Nottinghamshire: a correction of an historical error', **3**, supplement, 2-15  
 'The descendants of Dr.Robert Thoroton', **12**, 125-36  
 'The early churches of Nottinghamshire', **1**, 41-6  
 'The great ditch, St.Mary's Hill, Nottingham', **16**, 151-4  
 'The monuments in Laxton church', **6**, supplement, 13-23  
 'Tickhill, South Yorkshire', **9**, 15-8  
 'Topographical and other early notes on Nottinghamshire', **22**, 51-74
- Stitt, F.B.**, 'Lenton Priory estate accounts, 1296 to 1298', **R.S. XIX**
- Storey, R.L.**, 'A fifteenth century vicar of Laxton', **88**, 39-41
- Summers, Norman**, 'Averham Lodge and its paintings', **65**, 47-56  
 'Hall Farm and the Clarkson family of Kirton', **72**, 73-80  
 'Hoveringham water mill', **70**, 71-80  
 'Manor Farm, Halloughton', **69**, 66-76  
 'Old Hall farm, Kneesall', **76**, 17-25  
 'The Old House, Bleasby', **71**, 18-29  
 'The Old Malt Cross, St.James's Street, Nottingham', **66**, 96-106  
 'Syerston Hall', **74**, 31-7
- Sutherland, C.H.V.**, 'The coins' (*Ad Pontem*), **69**, 36
- Sutherland, Sheila**, 'The bird bones' (Newark), **97**, 53
- Sutton, A.F.**, 'Claypole church', **15**, 9-12
- Sutton, R.C.**, 'Radford Grove or Folly', **17**, 56-8
- Swarbrick, Catherine J., 'An Iron Age-Romano-British site at Ramsdale Park, Arnold, Nottinghamshire', **82**, 14-20  
 'Excavations at Farnsfield Roman camp, Nottinghamshire', **86**, 108-10
- Swinnerton, H.H.**, 'Lenton Priory - excavations in 1954', **60**, 1-7  
 'The medieval tile works of Lenton Priory', **59**, 84-97  
 'The story of early man in Nottinghamshire', **54**, 63-74
- Sympson, Edward Mansel**, 'Tattershall castle and church', **14**, 28-45
- Tate, W.A.**, 'The Clayworth manorial map', **44**, 105-12
- Tate, W.E.**, 'A Nottinghamshire Enclosure Commissioner's minute book', **41**, 76-86  
 'An attempt to trace the influence of 18th century political events upon the condition of the poor in a Nottinghamshire village', **34**, 53-8  
 'An early record of open-field agriculture in Nottinghamshire', **43**, 33-48  
 'Early forms of the place-names Sutton, Bonington and Sutton Bonington: collected....by Constance Astill and Marjorie Brown', **37**, 61-155  
 'Parliamentary land enclosures in the county of Nottingham during the 18th and 19th centuries (1743-1868)', **R.S. V**  
 'The (18th century) enclosures of the townships of (Sutton) Bonington St.Michael's, Sutton St.Ann's, in the county of Nottingham', **34**, 133-50
- Teeboon, Alfred**, 'The Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Hospital Saturday Fund, 1873-1948', **84**, 68-72
- Terrell-Nield, C.E.**, 'The caves under York House, Mansfield Road: history and present invertebrate fauna', **90**, 69-78
- Thomas, A.W.**, 'A forgotten Nottingham artist', **58**, 53-6
- Thomas, N.**, 'A flint knife of Beaker type from Bestwood', **62**, 23
- Thomis, Malcolm**, 'Gravener Henson: the man and the myth', **75**, 91-7  
 'Luddism in Nottinghamshire', **R.S. XXVI**  
 'Nottingham and the Reform Bill riots of 1831: new perspectives; Introduction', **77**, 82-3  
 'The Nottingham election of 1803', **65**, 94-103  
 'The politics of Nottingham enclosure', **71**, 90-6

- Thompson, A.Hamilton**, 'Chantry certificate rolls for the county of Nottingham', **16**, 91-133; **17**, 59-119; **18**, 83-184  
 'Stamford excursion', **17**, 1-23  
 'The cathedral church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Southwell', **15**, 16-62  
 'The certificates of the Chantry Commissioners for the college of Southwell in 1546 and 1548', **15**, 63-158  
 'The Priory of St.Mary of Newstead in Sherwood Forest', **23**, 33-141
- Thompson, F.H.**, 'A medieval pottery figure from Nottingham', **57**, 1-5  
 'The Roman villa at Glebe Farm, Barton-in-Fabis: excavations 1933-1949', **55**, 3-20
- Tighe, W.J.**, 'A Nottinghamshire gentleman in court and country: the career of Thomas Markham of Ollerton (1530-1607)', **90**, 30-45
- Timson, R.T.**, 'The cartulary of Blyth Priory', **R.S. XXVII-XXVIII**
- Todd, Malcolm**, 'A hoard of Roman coins from Besthorpe', **69**, 40-9  
 'An imported post-medieval amphora', **81**, 53-4  
 'Excavations on the medieval defences of Newark, 1972', **78**, 27-53; '1976', **81**, 41-54  
 'The coins' (*Margidunum*), **73**, 82-5  
 'The early course of the Fosse Way: Kneeton to East Stoke', **70**, 11-12  
 'The pottery' (Ramsdale Park), **82**, 16-20  
 'The Roman settlement at *Margidunum*: the excavations of 1966-8', **73**, 7-104  
 'The Romano-British rural settlement at Staunton', **79**, 29-39  
 "'Trent Valley ware": a Roman coarse ware of the middle and lower Trent valley', **72**, 38-41
- Tolley, Brian**, 'M.J.R.Dunstan and the first department of agriculture at University College, Nottingham, 1890-1900', **87**, 71-9  
 'Technical instruction, the coal industry, and the university colleges at the end of the nineteenth century: a Nottinghamshire case study', **95**, 79-86  
 "'Whisky money" and the struggle over educational provision in Nottingham, 1890-1902', **99**, 113-20
- Train, K.S.S.**, 'A second miscellany of Nottinghamshire records'. **R.S. XIV**  
 'Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem relating to Nottinghamshire, 1350-1436', **R.S. XII**  
 'Extracts from the paper book of Robert Leband, vicar of Rolleston, 1583-1625', **R.S. XIV**, 1-20  
 'Hall farm and the Clarkson family of Kirton', **72**, 73-80  
 'Hoveringham water mill', **70**, 71-80  
 'Lists of the clergy of central Nottinghamshire', **R.S. XV**  
 'Lists of the clergy of north Nottinghamshire', **R.S. XX**  
 'Nottinghamshire visitation, 1662-1664', **R.S. XIII**  
 'Professor J.D.Chambers' (obit.), **74**, 7-9  
 'Reginald Felix Wilkinson (1889-1963)' (obit.), **67**, 1-2  
 'Robert Thoroton: Nottinghamshire antiquary: 1623-1678', **81**, 13-32  
 'The Fillinghams of Syerston Hall', **74**, 22-30  
 'The genealogy of the Staunton family by Mrs.Charlton', **R.S. XIV**, 54-67  
 'Vicars of Basford', **52**, 35-57
- Truman, Nevil**, 'Ancient glass in Nottinghamshire', **51**, 50-65; **52**, 58-68  
 'Medieval glass in Holme-by-Newark church', **39**, 92-118; **43**, 27-32  
 'Modern churches in Nottinghamshire', **46**, 61-5  
 'The Barton family of Holme-by-Newark', **40**, 1-17
- Tufnail, H.R.**, 'The slag' (*Ad Pontem*), **69**, 37
- Turner, Catherine**, 'The pottery' (Rampton), **96**, 109-17
- Turner, James**, 'An Iron Age-Romano-British site at Ramsdale Park, Arnold, Nottinghamshire', **82**, 14-20  
 'Excavations at Farnsfield Roman camp, Nottinghamshire', **86**, 108-10
- Turner-Rugg, A.**, 'Medieval and post-medieval pottery' (Gamston), **96**, 65  
 'Tabular skerry rocks' (Gamston), **96**, 78
- Twycross, George F.**, 'Church of St.Peter and Paul, Sturton-le-Steeple', **13**, 22-7
- Venn, Philippa**, 'Exceptional Eaking: Nottinghamshire's other open field parish', **94**, 69-74
- Wadsworth, F.A.**, 'An assessment for St.Mary's church, Nottingham', **33**, 16-22  
 'Commissions of escheat', **8**, 57-62  
 'County maps as playing cards', **45**, 18-23  
 'Note on Trinity Guild House', **22**, 112-3  
 'Notes on the tombs, chapels, images and lights, in the church of St.Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', **21**, 47-71  
 'Nottinghamshire maps of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries: their makers and engravers', **34**, 92-132  
 'Parish churches of Nottingham: chapels, guilds, images and lights', **22**, 75-122; **23**, 142  
 'Two Nottingham schools', **45**, 57-75
- Wailes, B.**, 'Excavations in Castle Hill, Thurgarton, 1954-5', **63**, 24-56
- Walford, F.**, 'St.Mary's church, Bottesford', **30**, 147-57
- Walker, John Holland, 'An itinerary of Nottingham', **29**, 93-111; **30**, 58-107; **31**, 15-53; **32**, 17-71; **33**, 23-71; **34**, 1-52; **35**, 70-91; **36**, 1-27; **37**, 1-10; **38**, 1-15; **39**, 1-20  
 'Belvoir Castle', **41**, 87-90  
 'Church of St.Mary, Willoughby-on-the-Wolds', **42**, 92-9  
 'Church of St.Mary and St.Martin, Blyth', **42**, 85-91  
 'Frank Ernest Burton' (obit.), **52**, 101-2  
 'Holy Trinity Church, Wysall', **42**, 100-2  
 'Oakham Castle', **28**, 29-45

- 'Oakham church', **28**, 46-55  
 'Ragdale', **42**, 103-4  
 'St.Nicholas' church, Nottingham', **44**, 51-67  
 'The development of castle building in England', **24**, 63-78  
 'The Stapleford cross shaft', **49**, 1-11  
 'Tickhill Castle', **41**, 91-4  
 'Wollaton Hall', **47**, 1-13
- Walker, Martyn A.**, 'The Nottingham cholera epidemic of 1832', **95**, 67-78
- Walker, V.W.**, 'A Nottinghamshire miscellany', **R.S. XXI**  
 'Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem, relating to Nottinghamshire, 1350-1436', **R.S. XII**  
 'An extent of Upton, 1431', **R.S. XIV**, 26-38  
 'Medieval Nottingham' < **67**, 28-45  
 'Newstead Priory cartulary, 1344, and other archives', **R.S. VIII**  
 'Nottingham Chamberlain's accounts, 1772-3', **46**, 41-60  
 'Nottinghamshire hatchments', **69**, 88-109  
 'Samuel Collinson's diary', **47**, 53-61  
 'Thoroton's illustrations of coats-of-arms', **71**, 55-8
- Waller, R.J.**, 'A company village in the new Dukeries coalfield: New Ollerton, 1918-39', **83**, 70-9  
 "'Between two worlds": contemporary reactions to the arrival of mining in the Dukeries, 1913-39', **84**, 72-80
- Wallis, G.H.**, 'Character of Bonington's painting', **13**, 54-7
- Wallwork, S.C.**, 'The administration and collection of the hearth tax in Nottinghamshire', **R.S. XXXVII**, vii-lxii
- Waltham, Tony**, 'The caves, malt kiln and tannery at the Black's Head site, Nottingham', **97**, 64-73
- Wardle, David**, 'Education in Nottingham in the age of apprenticeship, 1500-1800', **71**, 36-54  
 'Working class children in Nottingham, from the Blue Books, 1842-1862', **70**, 105-14
- Warren, J.C.**, 'Date panel in Sussex Street, Nottingham', **17**, 163-5  
 'Henry Kirke White', **10**, 83-9  
 'Nottingham Presbyterian records', **19**, 56-77  
 'The life of John Blackner', **30**, 161-5
- Waters, Freda**, 'Newark Castle - excavations 1953-6', **60**, 20-33
- Watson, C.H.B.**, 'West Bridgford church', **45**, 76-96
- Webster, W.F.**, 'Nottinghamshire hearth tax, 1664; 1674', **R.S. XXXVII**
- Weir, Christopher**, 'The growth of an inner urban housing development: Forest Fields, Nottingham, 1883-1914', **89**, 122-31  
 'The site of the Cromwells' medieval manor house at Lambley, Nottinghamshire', **85**, 75-7
- Welby, Glynn**, 'Rulers of the countryside: the Justice of the Peace in Nottinghamshire, 1775-1800', **78**, 75-87
- Welch, Mary A.**, 'Francis Willoughby of Middleton, Warwickshire and Wollaton, Nottinghamshire: a seventeenth century naturalist', **81**, 33-40  
 'Willoughby letters of the first half of the sixteenth century', **R.S. XXIV**, 1-98
- Wells, J.**, 'Charcoal samples from the oven floor' (Newark), **97**, 55
- Wheeler, Hazel**, 'A Romano-British native site at South Muskham', **72**, 32-7
- Whitbread, Richard**, 'Gedling church', **7**, 17-26
- White, A.J.**, 'A Roman religious sculpture from Thorpe, Nottinghamshire', **92**, 74-6
- White, M.H.Towry**, 'Monuments in Tuxford church', **11**, 30-3  
 'Some account of the family of White of Tuxford and Wallingwells', **11**, 51-65
- Whiting, C.E.**, 'An excavation on Blyth Law, 1937', **46**, 15-7
- Whitley, Pamela J.**, 'Dendrochronology', **85**, 31-2  
 'Tree-ring dates for some East Midland buildings', **86**, 73-8
- Whyld, Martin**, 'Two military account books for the Civil War in Nottinghamshire', **100**, 107-21
- Wigley, John**, 'Nottingham and the Reform Bill riots of 1831: new perspectives', **77**, 95-103
- Wilde, R.A.**, 'Ancient Nottingham pottery', **8**, 49-54
- Wildgoose, R.H.**, 'The defences of the pre-Conquest borough of Nottingham', **65**, 19-26
- Wilkinson, Reginald Felix, 'Fledborough church', **44**, 1-13  
 'The church bells of Nottinghamshire: Archdeaconry of Newark; Rural Deanery of Mansfield', **35**, 39-69; 'Rural Deanery of Tuxford', **33**, 95-129  
 'The Fledborough family of Lisures', **44**, 14-34  
 'The ruined and lost churches of Nottinghamshire', **46**, 66-72  
 'Thomas Matthews Blagg' (obit.), **52**, 103-6  
 'William Allen Potter' (obit.), **57**, 66-9
- Williams, D.F.**, 'Fabrics' (Gamston), **96**, 40-64
- Wilson, D.G.**, 'Plant remains from a Roman well at Bunny', **72**, 42-50
- Wood, A.C.**, 'A note on an early clerical charity in Nottinghamshire', **50**, 42-7  
 'A note on nonconformity in Nottinghamshire in 1717', **47**, 14-9  
 'A note on the population of Nottingham in the 17th century', **40**, 109-13  
 'A note on the population of six Nottinghamshire towns in the 17th century', **41**, 18-26  
 'A note on the synod of clergy at Southwell', **53**, 71-8  
 'A Nottingham Archdeacon's letterbook of 1832', **57**, 43-7  
 'A petition relating to the manor of Mansfield, 1602', **42**, 70-84  
 'A young Nottinghamshire soldier of the Civil War', **36**, 125-33  
 'An archiepiscopal visitation of 1603', **46**, 3-14  
 'An early account of Nottinghamshire', **43**, 49-65

- 'An eighteenth century portrait: the story of the Rev. Bernard Wilson, D.D., Vicar of Newark 1719-72', **52**, 1-34
- 'An episode in the history of St, Mary's church, Nottingham', **56**, 60-76
- 'Clerical non-residence in Nottinghamshire, 1803-38', **R.S.XI**, 43-67
- 'Colonel Francis Thornhagh', **38**, 81-103
- 'Dr. Charles Deering', **45**, 24-39
- 'Fifty years of the Transactions', **50**, 1-12
- 'George, Lord Rancliffe', **58**, 65-81
- 'John Holland Walker' (obit.), **64**, 1-4
- 'Local history', **49**, 84-90
- 'Notes on the early history of the Clifton family', **37**, 24-40
- 'Nottingham 1835-1865', **59**, 1-83
- 'Nottingham Parliamentary elections 1869-1900', **60**, 50-65
- 'Nottinghamshire electioneering in 1720-1', **53**, 62-70
- 'Nottinghamshire penances', **48**, 52-63
- 'Sir Robert Clifton, 1826-69', **57**, 48-65
- 'The Duke of Kingston's Regiment of Light Horse', **49**, 73-83
- 'The history of trade and transport on the River Trent', **54**, 1-44
- 'The Nottinghamshire presentment bills of 1587', **R.S. XI**, 1-42
- 'The revolution of 1688 in the north of England', **44**, 72-104
- 'The study of local history', **55**, 52-66
- Woodhouse, Giles**, 'Archaeological evaluation of crop-marks near Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire, 1992 - interim report', **98**, 19-23
- Woodland, R.**, 'Ceramics' (Newark), **97**, 33-47
- Woodward, G.M.**, 'Nottinghamshire - eccentric excursions', **61**, 38-50
- Woolley, Ernest**, 'Some Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire Easter sepulchres', **28**, 67-72
- Woolley, T.Cecil S.**, '*Crocolana* - the Nottinghamshire Brough', **10**, 63-72
- 'Littleborough', **13**, 28-32
- Wright, M.E.**, 'Quernstone fragments' (Newark), **97**, 51
- 'The quernstones and rubbing stones' (Gamston), **96**, 70-4
- Yearsley, R.O.**, 'The parish church of St, Michael, Sutton Bonington', **14**, 21-3
- Young, C.S.B.**, 'An excavation in Brewhouse Yard, Nottingham', **79**, 14-5
- 'Excavations in Nottingham', **74**, 2-3; **75**, 1-2; **76**, 1-3; **78**, 2-3
- Young, Evelyn**, 'A history of Colston Bassett', **R.S. IX**
- 'The administration and collection of the hearth tax in Nottinghamshire', **R.S. XXXVII**, vii-lxii

## SUBJECT INDEX

- ABBEYS *see* Monastic houses  
 Account books, guilds of St. George & St. Mary,  
     **R.S. VII**  
     military, Civil War, **100**, 107-21  
     Upton constables, **R.S. XXXIX**  
 Act books of Archdeacon of Nottingham, **29**, 19-  
     67; **30**, 11-57; **31**, 108-53  
 Ad Pontem:  
     bronze heads, **83**, 83-4; **84**, 86  
     excavations, **42**, 1-14; **58**, 13; **69**, 11-39  
     origin and derivation, **55**, 21-2  
 Adams, T. & Co., **59**, 11  
 Adbolton, **100**, 169-70  
 Aerial photography, **58**, 13, 17; **91**, 16-9; **92**, 16-7; **96**, 16,  
     19; **99**, 15, 17, 20  
 Aincourt family, **1**, 20-22  
 Agricultural education, **87**, 71-9  
 Agriculture, **32**, 102-25; **40**, 101-5; **43**, 33-48;  
     **49**, 46-72; **64**, 56-73; **66**, 68-70; **71**, 65-8, 81-  
     8; **74**, 4-6; **97**, 120-6  
     *see also* 'Brickwork plan' field systems; Corn dryer;  
     Corn laws; Crop rotation; Deer; Dovecotes;  
     Enclosures; Field systems; Flails; Game; Grapes;  
     Hawking; Hop-growing; Nottinghamshire  
     Agricultural Association; Open field system;  
     Parklands; Skegs; Timber; Woad growing  
 Alabaster sculpture, **11**, 89-98; **98**, 136; **R.S. XXI**, 1-2  
 Alfreton family pedigree, **5**, supplement  
 Allen, Charles, **29**, 170-8  
 Allotments, **64**, 74-80  
 Allsopp, Lewis, **71**, 94  
 Almond, Robert White, **59**, 23; **60**, 44; **82**, 47  
 Almshouses, Collin's, **16**, 80-2; **34**, 21  
 America, Puritan settlement, **R.S. XXI**, 37-9  
 Amphora, post-medieval, **81**, 53  
 Amyas, William de, **75**, 68-78  
 Ancient monuments, **59**, 98-9; **65**, 5; **70**, 5-8; **78**, 5-6  
 Anglo-Saxon:  
     boundaries, Sutton & Scrooby, **87**, 13-22  
     brooches, East Stoke, **84**, 83-4  
     burials, **73**, 78-9; **88**, 106; **98**, 53-4  
     carved stone, **87**, 84  
     cave homes, **E.S.3**, 24-29  
     cemetery, Cotgrave, **88**, 106  
         Newark, **94**, 13; **98**, 53-4  
     ceramic tile, **97**, 51  
     coins, **31**, 105-7; **37**, 41-4; **39**, 37-42; **98**, 134;  
     **100**, 169-70  
     crosses, Stapleford, **49**, 1-11  
     defences, Newark, **97**, 14-33, 56-61  
     Nottingham, **65**, 19-26  
     ditches, Nottingham, **16**, 151-4; **65**, 19-26; **71**, 32-5  
     estates, **85**, 37-47; **88**, 14-19  
     fish weir, **85**, 26-35  
     grave-covers, **8**, 63-5  
     *Margidunum*, **73**, 78-81  
     metal artefacts, **84**, 83-4; **97**, 48-50  
     pottery *see* Pottery  
     quernstone fragments, **97**, 51  
     soke-holdings, **85**, 37-47; **88**, 14-19; **89**, 16-26  
 Animal remains *see* Bones, animal  
 Anne, Queen, **71**, 74,76  
 Annesley:  
     castle, **83**, 42-3; **98**, 63-6  
     Hall, **87**, 85-6  
     Old Church, **16**, 1-5, 165-6; **51**, 54-7; **80**, 83  
     park, **71**, 73, 76  
     Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 222-3  
 Anti-Corn Law League, **70**, 81-104  
 Anti-Covenant, Order of, **48**, 34-9  
 Antiphonale, Wollaton, **28**, 138-9; **36**, 42-50  
 Antliff, William, **72**, 84,87  
 Apprenticeship, **71**, 36-41  
 Archaeology, **58**, **1-20**  
     *see also* under period: Paleolithic ;  
     Mesolithic; Neolithic; Bronze Age; Iron Age;  
     Roman and Romano-British; Anglo-Saxon;  
     Medieval; Post-medieval.  
     *see also under*: Ancient monuments; Axes;  
     Barrows; Bones; Bronze artefacts; Brooches;  
     Burials; Burnt mound; Canoes; Caves;  
     Cemeteries; Cess-pits; Coffins; Coins; Combs;  
     Crop-marks; Cross-slabs; Dendrochronology;  
     Deserted villages; Ditches; Earthworks;  
     Fish weirs; Flints; Glass; Gravel pits; Headstones;  
     Hill forts;  
     Hut-floor; Iron artefacts; Kilns; Lead tablets;  
     Metal artefacts; Mosaic pavements; Pestles; Plant  
     remains; Pottery; Remote sensing; Sconces;  
     Statuettes; Tiles; Torcs; Wells; Wheel.  
 Archdeaconry of Nottingham *see* Nottingham  
     Archdeaconry  
 Architecture *see* Domestic architecture;  
     Historic buildings; Vernacular architecture. *see also*  
     *under types of building*: Barns; Castles;  
     Churches; Dovecotes; Houses; Hunting lodges;  
     Monastic houses; Mud-walled buildings; Pumping  
     stations; Timber-  
     framed buildings; Windmills.  
 Archives *see under institutions* : Clifton Hall; East  
     Retford,  
     Denman Library; Mansfield public library;  
     Newark, Gilstrap Library; Nottingham  
     Archdeaconry; Bromley House Library;  
     Castle Museum; Nottingham public library;  
     Nottinghamshire Archives; Southwell  
     Minster; Thoroton Society; University of  
     Nottingham; Worksop library.  
     *see also* under type of archive record: Account  
     books; Act Books;  
     Cartularies; Censuses; Chantry certificate rolls;  
     Charters; Constable's accounts; Coroners' inquests;

- Domesday Book; Easter Book; Estate accounts;  
Extent rolls; Fire policy  
registers; Household inventories; Inquisitiones  
post mortem; Manorial accounts; Marriage licence  
bonds; Marriage registers; Muster rolls;  
Nottingham borough records; Nottingham  
chamberlain's accounts; Nottingham court rolls;  
Parish registers; Pollbooks; Presentment bills;  
Probate records; Seals; Settlement certificates;  
Taxation; Terriers; Tithe records; Visitations; Wills
- Armitage, T.W., **85**, 14-5
- Arms, **71**, 55-8  
City of Nottingham, **9**, 91-104  
Laxton, **6**, 77-9, supplement, 22-3  
Robert Thoroton, **91**, 13
- Armstrong family, **85**, 64-5
- Arnold:  
church, **28**, 72; **59**, 61  
earthwork, **43**, 3  
Guide House, **83**, 28-30; **99**, 52  
Iron Age and Romano-British site, **82**, 14-20  
manor, **85**, 38  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 117-122
- Art *see under*: Arms; Badges; Brasses; Church plate;  
Coins; Crosses; Effigies; Glass, stained;  
Hatchments; Maps; Medals; Mosaic pavements;  
Paintings; Pottery; Rings; Rood-screens; Sculpture;  
Tympana
- Ashmole, Elias, **81**, 27-8
- Askham, **85**, 38  
church, **33**, 99-101
- Aslockton, **85**, 38  
castle, **98**, 66  
church, **1**, 24-5  
Iron Age and Romano-British site, **97**, 146-7
- Aspley:  
Hall, **91**, 74-8; **92**, 76-7  
barn, **72**, 71-2  
Napoleon Square, **72**, 3
- Athelstan, king, coins of, **31**, 105-7
- Atkinson, Thomas, **100**, 24-5
- Attenborough:  
Bronze Age axes, **66**, 9, 14  
Bronze Age pestles, **71**, 31  
Bronze Age pottery, **98**, 14-17  
church, **10**, 29-36; **51**, 57-8; **69**, 91  
gravel pits, **54**, 67
- Attenburrow, John, **59**, 31
- Augustinian canons, **23**, 38-57
- Austerfield:  
church, **21**, 146-8
- Averham:  
church, **17**, 29-33; **51**, 58-9; **69**, 91  
Park Lodge, **65**, 47-56  
Sutton family, **17**, 33-6
- Awsorth viaduct, **75**, **3**
- Axes:  
Bronze Age, **58**, 16; **66**, 9-16; **87**, 82-3  
Mesolithic, **77**, 23-31  
Neolithic, **82**, 66-8
- Axholme, Isle of, **35**, 109-16
- Ayscough, William, **31**, 28-9
- BABBINGTON:  
colliery, **76**, 53, 55, 62, 70  
workmen's cottages, **76**, 55, 64
- Babington family, **24**, 20-3
- Babworth, **85**, 40  
excavations, **96**, 16-73  
school, **53**, 40
- Badges, Royalist, **29**, 90-2
- Bailey, Thomas, **67**, 61-4; **70**, 83, 89
- Bainbridge, John Cotham, **100**, 31
- Balderton, **85**, 40  
church, **15**, 5-8; **27**, 106-9; **51**, 59-61
- Baptist chapels, **76**, 75-86
- Baptists, **66**, 34-47; **86**, 81, 85; **99**, 73-80
- Barber, Jonathan, **59**, 53-62
- Barber family, **82**, 50
- Barber Walker Company, **82**, 51-62; **94**, 75-80;  
**99**, 81, 91-3
- Barke, William, **41**, 69
- Barley, M.W. (obit.), **95**, 10-14
- Barnby Moor, **85**, 40; **87**, 14-5
- Barnby-in-the-Willows, **85**, 40  
church, **15**, 3-5
- Barns:  
Aspley, **72**, 71-2  
Keyworth, **83**, 26-8  
Newarl, **87**, 44  
Rempstone, **66**, 6-8
- Barnstone, **85**, 40  
manor extent roll, **R.S. XI**, 151-66
- Barrows, round:  
Cromwell, **55**, 1-2  
Fiskerton, **83**, 80-2
- Barton, John, **39**, 92-118
- Barton family, **40**, 1-17
- Barton-in-Fabis, **85**, 40  
church, **22**, 25-50; **51**, 61  
excavations, **55**, 3-20; **58**, 15  
Roman villa, **55**, 3-20
- Basford, **94**, 84-7  
church, **20**, 20-35  
clergy, **52**, 35-57  
Poor Law Union, **74**, 85-97; **76**, 47-51  
Rural District Council, **99**, 94-5  
Rural Sanitary Authority, **79**, 84-95; **99**, 92-9  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 123-7  
Sycamore Hall, **20**, 36-7
- Bassetlaw medal, 1830, **98**, 140-2
- Bassetlaw wapentake, **98**, 112-4
- Bassingfield, **85**, 40
- Bathley:  
The Hollies, **99**, 47
- Bawtry:  
excavations, **58**, 14
- Baxter, George, **85**, 94-100
- Bead, glass, **96**, 68-70
- Bean, Samuel, **70**, 91-2, 97-101

- Bearn, Richard, **42**, 105
- Beauvale Charterhouse, **11**, 35-40; **12**, 69-94;  
**79**, 50-7  
cartulary, **88**, 89-90
- Becher, J.T., **74**, 84-7; **90**, 1-2; **R.S.** XXXVI, 30-5, 80-2
- Beck, river, **54**, 46-7, 50; **E.S.2**, 24
- Beck family, **41**, 27-31
- Beckford, William de, **39**, 43-52
- Beckingham, **85**, 38  
Thistle Farm, **87**, 44
- Beeston:  
black letter Bibles, **6**, supplement, 25-8; **20**, 134  
enclosure, **62**, 1-10  
gravel pit, **54**, 67  
Manor House, **86**, 89-96  
silk mill, **77**, 85-6, 91-2  
William de Beckford, **39**, 43-52
- Beeston Lodge *see* Clipstone
- Beetles, **71**, 8
- Bek *see* Beck
- Belasyse, John, **96**, 139-41
- Belasyse family, pedigree, **40**, 13-6
- Bell frames, **87**, 46-53
- Belle Eau Park, **71**, 73,87
- Bells *see* Churches
- Belvoir Castle, **41**, 87-90  
Vale of *see* Vale of Belvoir
- Benevolences, **97**, 93-5
- Berdmore, Thomas, **32**, 91-101
- Berewicks, Anglo-Saxon, **85**, 37-47; **88**, 14-19
- Besthorpe, **85**, 38,40  
Roman coins, **69**, 40-9
- Bestwood, **71**, 72-3, 76, 79, 85-7  
Bronze Age palstave, **66**, 15  
flints, **62**, 23  
Hall, **89**, 90  
Lodge, **89**, 58,60  
Park, **89**, 57-74; **90**, 34, 36  
pumping station, **72**, 3  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 131
- Bettney family, **76**, 42
- Bevercotes:  
church, **33**, 102  
park, **71**, 73,78
- Bibles, black-letter, **6**, supplement, 25-8; **20**, 134
- Bilbie, William, **42**, 106
- Bilborough, **10**, 11-13; **85**, 38  
earthworks, **43**, 3
- Bilby, **5**, supplement, 21-3; **87**, 14-5  
bridge, **89**, 35
- Bilhaugh, **80**, 36; **85**, 87; **89**, 58, 61-2
- Bilsthorpe, **62**, 11-22  
colliery, **83**, 71
- Bingham:  
Anglo-Saxon pottery *see* Pottery  
brooch, **73**, 109-10  
burial, Anglo-Saxon, **73**, 78-9  
church, **1**, 28-9; **28**, 124-5; **E.S.5**, 4-5  
church politics, **85**, 90-101  
earthworks, **43**, 5  
manor, **85**, 40  
market town, 1690-1840, **95**, 38-49  
Poor Law Union, **76**, 48,51  
Primitive Methodism, **72**, 84  
rector, **30**, 158-60  
Romano-British site, **73**, 105-110  
slate headstones, **52**, 76-8, 85
- Birch, Joseph, **58**, 70; **65**, 94-103
- Birkbeck, George, **100**, 26-7
- Birkin, Richard, **60**, 54-5
- Birkin, Thomas, **89**, 122-6
- Birklands, **80**, 36, 38; **85**, 87; **89**, 58, 61-2
- Black, George, **59**, 58
- Black Prince, inquisition, **R.S.**, XIV, 39-53
- Blackner, John, **30**, 161-5
- Blagg, Henry, **74**, 80-1
- Blagg, T.C., (obit.), **87**, 11
- Blagg, T.M., (obit.), **52**, 103-6
- Bleasby, **85**, 38  
Old House, **71**, 18-29
- Blidworth:  
church, **35**, 39-41; **86**, 76  
colliery, **83**, 71  
earthwork, **43**, 5  
Holme Garth House, **99**, 50  
manor, **85**, 38  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 212-5  
well, **E.S.3**, 32  
White House, **99**, 51
- Blyth, **5**, supplement, 45-50; **53**, 35,41  
church, **5**, 27-30, supplement, 46-9; **28**, 115-7;  
**42**, 85-91; **69**, 92-3  
Holmegarth House, **95**, 15  
Priory, **79**, 50-9  
cartulary, **R.S.** XXVII-XXVIII
- Blyth Law:  
excavations, **46**, 15-17
- Bochard family, **85**, 62
- Bodley, G.F., **46**, 62-3
- Bole, **85**, 38  
schools, **81**, 66-7
- Bolles, William, **79**, 57-8; **87**, 61
- Bolles family pedigree, **5**, supplement
- Bolsover castle, **51**, 4-49
- Bolsover Company,, **83**, 71; **84**, 76-7; **R.S.** XXXVIII, 1-5,  
11, 19
- Bond, Edward, **60**, 63-4
- Bone artefacts, **80**, 30-2
- Bones, animal, **55**, 20; **71**, 8; **72**, 68; **73**, 96-103; **79**,  
37; **91**, 61; **92**, 30; **93**, 134-6; **96**, 79; **97**, 52-3, 147;  
**100**, 36
- Bones, bird, **55**, 20; **77**, 55; **97**, 53-4; **100**, 36
- Bones, human, **55**, 20; **63**, 48-55; **70**, 24-5; **86**, 33-4;  
**87**, 30-3; **99**, 11
- Bonington, Richard Parkes, **13**, 41-57
- Bonington *see* Sutton Bonington
- Bonner, Humphrey, **41**, 38
- Bonnington, Richard, **71**, 94
- Bonser, G.G., (obit.), **51**, 89-91
- Booker, William, **98**, 95, 97, 104, 107



- Boot, Jesse, **63**, 21  
 Booth, Archbishop Lawrence, ring, **25**, 71-2  
 Booth, William, **59**, 25  
 Booth's chapel, Southwell Minster, **22**, 114-24; **25**, 67-72  
 'Borough English', **48**, 32-3  
 Bothamsall, **85**, 42,45; **98**, 61-3  
     castle, **35**, 1-3  
     church, **67**, 25-7  
     earthwork, **43**, 6  
     manor, **85**, 40  
 Bottesford:  
     church, **39**, 147-57  
 Boughton:  
     church, **33**, 102  
     colliery, **83**, 71  
     earthwork, **43**, 6-7  
 Boun, Gilbert, **58**, 57; **81**, 15,20  
 Boundaries:  
     Boundary Commission, **94**, 83-5  
     Clipstone park, **80**, 35-44  
     forest boundaries, **83**, 35-45  
     Newark parish boundaries, **78**, 19-25  
     Nottingham borough extension of 1877, **94**, 83-9  
     Nottingham medieval boroughs, **85**, 68-74  
     Southwell charter boundaries, **86**, 49-61;  
         **96**, 125-9  
     Sutton and Scrooby, Anglo-Saxon boundaries,  
         **87**, 13-22  
 Boundary Commission, **94**, 83-5  
 Bourne, Hugh, **72**, 82-4, 87-8  
 Bowes, John, **60**, 8-19  
 Boyer, Elias, **86**, 83, 85  
 Bradley, Elijah, **59**, 51  
 Bradley, William, **31**, 157-8  
 Bradshaw, Job, **67**, 51-4  
 Bramcote, **85**, 38  
     Bronze Age pottery, **98**, 14-17  
     church, **69**, 93-4  
     manor house, **21**, 107-12  
 Bramley, Joseph, (obit.), **62**, 45-6  
 Brasses, monumental, **17**, 123-43; **71**, 2  
     Annesley church, **16**, 165-6  
     Bothamsall church, **67**, 25-7  
     Newark church, **53**, 25  
     Ossington church, **6**, 65-9; **9**, 31-2  
 Brecks, **81**, 55-61; **89**, 69-70  
 Breedon-on-the Hill :  
     church, **32**, 1-16  
 Breton, William, **16**, 165-6  
 Brewster, William, **9**, 7-9  
 Brick kiln, **86**, 118-23  
 Bricks, **86**, 121  
 'Brickwork plan' field systems, **91**, 16-9. 67-8;  
     **96**, 83-4; **99**, 15, 41  
 Bridgeman, Charles, **100**, 125-7  
 Bridges, **59**, 99; **70**, 7  
     *see also* Bilby; Cromwell; Trent Bridge  
 Brierley, Walter, **99**, 113-20  
 Brindley, John, **59**, 31  
 Brinsley colliery, **82**, 55, 59, 60, 61; **94**, 75  
 Brinsley family, **76**, 35-6, 42  
 Briquetage, **96**, 65  
 Broadholm Nunnery, **79**, 50-7  
 Broadhurst, Henry, **60**, 60-1  
 Bromley, Sir Robert Howe, **74**, 88-90  
 Bronze Age:  
     axes, **58**, 16; **66**, 9-16; **87**, 82-3  
     barrow, Cromwell, **55**, 1-2  
         Fiskerton, **83**, 80-2  
     bronze implements, **54**, 66, 71-4; **66**, 9-19; **86**,  
         106-7  
     burials, **78**, 7-11; **98**, 130-3  
     burnt mound, **97**, 148-9  
     ditches, **78**, 7-10; **83**, 80-2; **98**, 20-3  
     early man, **54**, 70-4  
     flints, **85**, 13-23; **89**, 132-5; **96**, 23; **98**, 54  
     pestles, Attenborough, **71**, 31  
     pottery *see* Pottery, Bronze Age  
     ring ditches, **78**, 7-10; **83**, 80-2; **98**, 20-3  
     settlement, Gamston, **96**, 23-38, 83  
     spearheads, **66**, 12-19; **86**, 106-7  
     Trent valley, **98**, 128  
     weapons, Clifton, **58**, 10-11; **E.S.3**, 21-22  
 Bronze artefacts, **31**, 64-5; **53**, 14; **66**, 9-19; **69**, 38; **73**,  
     90-2; **75**, 29; **80**, 30-2; **86**, 106-7; **87**, 82-3; **E.S.3**, 6-18,  
     21  
 Bronze heads, **83**, 83-4; **84**, 86  
 Brooches:  
     Anglo-Saxon, East Stoke, **84**, 83-4  
     Celtic, **67**, 21  
     Romano-British, Bingham, **73**, 87-9, 109-10  
         Harlow Wood, **83**, 85  
         Lound, **92**, 19-20  
         Mansfield Woodhouse, **53**, 14  
         *Margidunum*, **73**, 87-9  
         Ratcliffe-on-Soar, **67**, 20; **86**, 14  
         Willoughby-on-the Wolds, **70**, 9-10  
 Brooks, John, **59**, 23  
 Brooks, Robert, **100**, 26-7, 49-50  
 Brough (*Crocolana*), **10**, 63-72  
     beaded torc, **85**, 111  
     Fosse Way, **84**, 81  
     lead coffin, **45**, 106-9  
 Brown, Robert, **53**, 20-1; **71**, 94  
 Broxtowe, **85**, 38; **E.S.3**, 6-18  
     colliery, **76**, 65  
     Hall, **10**, 10-11; **100**, 108-115; **E.S.2**, 11-13  
     Wood, **58**, 9  
 Brunzell, Samuel, **74**, 79; **81**, 15, 18-9  
 Buck, Samuel, **83**, 48  
 Budby, **85**, 38  
     earthworks, **43**, 7  
     Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 54-6  
 Building contracts, medieval, **88**, 103-5  
 Building materials, medieval, **93**, 126-34  
 Bulwell, **56**, 17-8, 21-3; **94**, 85-7; **R.S. VIII**, 42-5  
     church, **20**, 38-40  
     forge, **64**, 44-5  
     grammar school, **20**, 40-6; **53**, 40-1  
     mills, **20**, 7

- Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 128-30  
 Strelley House, **11**, 104-6  
 Wood Hall, **11**, 42
- Bunfield, Charles, **72**, 98
- Bunny, **71**, 74, 76  
 church, **6**, 13-9; **69**, 94; **100**, 61-75  
 Parkyns family, **6**, 16-21; **49**, 28-45; **58**, 65-81  
 Roman well, **71**, 5-10; **72**, 42-50  
 school, **53**, 6, 12-3; **53**, 40  
 vicarage, **86**, 62-72
- Burbage, George, **71**, 93
- Burden, Alexander, **42**, 107
- Burgh family, **25**, 84-5
- Burghley House, **17**, 1-4
- Burial mounds, **59**, 98; **70**, 5
- Burials:  
 Anglo-Saxon, **73**, 78-9; **88**, 106; **94**, 13; **98**, 53-4  
 Bronze Age, **78**, 7-11; **98**, 130-3  
 medieval, **58**, 24-5; **63**, 28-34, 48-55; **79**, 46-8;  
**87**, 28-33  
 Romano-British, **70**, 24-5; **73**, 73-8; **79**, 34
- Burn, John Adam, **87**, 67-8
- Burn, William, **87**, 68-70
- Burns, John, **60**, 58
- Burnt mound, Girton, **97**, 148-9
- Burton, John, **42**, 111
- Burton, Robert, **41**, 48
- Burton Joyce:  
 Burton Lodge, **67**, 18-20  
 church, **2**, 29-39  
 excavations, **58**, 15  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 93-7
- Burton Navigation, **54**, 19-24
- Butler, Henry, **42**, 111-2
- Butler, Richard, **42**, 117-8
- Butterley Company, **70**, 64-5; **83**, 70-7; **84**, 76,78
- Byron, George Gordon, 6th Lord, **91**, 133-54  
 commemorative medals, **26**, 96-8
- Byron, Sir John, **79**, 56-7; **80**, 63-7; **83**, 46-7;  
**96**, 136,139,141; **R.S. VIII**, 230-44
- Byron, William, 4th Lord, **83**, 47-55; **85**, 87
- Byron, William, 5th Lord, **60**, 36-8; **83**, 55-60
- Byron family, **35**, 154-5  
 burials at Hucknall church, **11**, 45-9  
 monuments at Colwick, **19**, 27-31
- CALVERTON, **85**, 38  
 church, **12**, 31-6; **68**, 69, 87  
 flagon, **64**, 20  
 Roman coins, **64**, 9-19  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 138-43
- Camp Hill, **67**, 9-15
- Campion, G.F., **58**, 9, 11, 13
- Camps, prehistoric, Oldox, **12**, 28-31; **67**, 15-7; **69**, 9, 13
- Romano-British, , **59**, 98; **69**, 6, 9, 10, 12, 14; **70**, 6  
 Farnsfield, **86**, 108-10  
*Margidunum*, **26**, 115; **31**, 55-84; **56**, 1-7;  
**73**, 14-21,39-42
- Canals, **54**, 22-44; **80**, xi; **94**, 51  
 Burton Navigation, **54**, 19-24
- Chesterfield-Stockwith canal, **54**, 24-5
- Derby canal, **54**, 25
- Erewash Canal, **54**, 24-5, 39-43
- Grand Trunk canal, **54**, 25-6
- Trent navigation, **54**, 27-9, 42-3
- Cannon, breech-loading, **93**, 119-26
- Canoes, dug-out, **72**, 14-31; **E.S.3**, 22-23
- Cantelupe, Nicholas de, **38**, 34-50
- Canute, king, coins of, **37**, 41-4
- Caparne, William John, **98**, 13
- Cape of Good Hope, settlers in, **R.S. XXI**, 40-64
- Car Colston, **74**, 62-81; **85**, 38  
 Brunsell Hall, **12**, 63-5  
 Bulby's Manor, **74**, 66  
 church, **1**, 4-9; **5**, supplement, 55-8; **74**, 70-3  
 enclosure, **74**, 73-7  
 manor account roll, **R.S. XI**, 171-2  
 manors, **74**, 65-8  
 Morin Hall, **74**, 67-8; **81**, 17-8  
 Roman villa, **74**, 63-4; **81**, 78-81  
 Willoughby's Manor, **74**, 65-6
- Carburton, **85**, 38  
 church, **18**, 15-9  
 Manor Farm, **92**, 51-8  
 mill, **88**, 30-2  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 2-7
- Carlton  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 84-8
- Carlton-in-Lindrick, **85**, 38  
 church, **51**, 62; **52**, 92-3; **58**, 37-52; **68**, 60-1, 120,  
 130
- Carlton-on-Trent, **85**, 38, 40  
 bell frame, **87**, 51-2; **89**, 35
- Carmelite Friary, Nottingham, **22**, 111-2; **26**, 110-3
- Caroe, William Douglas, **46**, 64; **92**, 67-70
- Carpenter, Benjamin, **59**, 23
- Carr, John, **R.S. XXI**, 16-20; **84**, 51-3; **89**, 80-1
- Carriers, country, **74**, 44; **88**, 76-88
- Carruthers, John, **42**, 119
- Carter, James, **98**, 113-22
- Carter, William, **72**, 95, 98
- Cartularies, **88**, 89-98; **90**, 79-83  
 Beauvale Charterhouse, **88**, 89-90  
 Blyth Priory, **R.S. XXVII-XXVIII**  
 Felley Priory, **88**, 90-1  
 Lascelles family, **90**, 86-7  
 Lenton Priory, **92**, 34-7  
 Newstead Priory, **R.S. VIII**; **67**, 28-44; **88**, 91-4  
 Pierrepont family, **90**, 87-90  
 Rufford, **R.S. XXIX**, xv-xix  
 Sibthorpe, St,Mary's chantry, **90**, 84-5  
 Southwell, Collegiate church, **90**, 85  
 Sturton-le-Steeple, **90**, 86-7  
 Thurgarton Priory, **67**, 28-44; **88**, 94-6; **98**, 12  
 Welbeck Abbey, **88**, 96-8  
 Willoughby family, **90**, 90-2
- Cartwright, Edmund, **13**, 135-41
- Cartwright, George, **13**, 126-30; **84**, 48-51
- Cartwright, John, **13**, 130-5
- Cartwright family, **13**, 111-41

- Carved stone, Anglo-Saxon, **87**, 84
- Castles, **70**, 6  
 development of, **24**, 63-78; **43**, 22-6  
 medieval, **98**, 58-70; **99**, 65-72  
*see also*: Annesley; Aslockton; Belvoir; Bolsover;  
 Bothamsall; Cuckney; Egmonton; Greasley;  
 Kingshaugh; Laxton; Newark; Nottingham; Oakham;  
 Somerton; Tattershall; Tickhill; Wellow; Worksop
- Caunton, **71**, 73, 78; **85**, 38,40; **R.S.** VIII, 189-98  
 Primitive Methodism, **72**, 84
- Caunton, Robert de, **R.S.** XI, 147-50
- Caux, Matilda, **56**, 9, 19
- Caux, Maud de, **84**, 14
- Caux, Robert de, **84**, 15-8
- Cave fauna, **90**, 72-7
- Cavendish, Henry, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, **44**, 79-98
- Cavendish, William, 1st Duke of Devonshire, **44**, 73-102
- Cavendish, William, 3rd Duke of Devonshire,  
**83**, 62-8
- Cavendish, William, 1st Duke of Newcastle, **80**, 65-7; **82**,  
 38-42; **85**, 81-9; **86**, 79-87; **88**, 43-6; **96**, 136; **100**, 96-7
- Cavendish, William Henry, 4th Duke of Portland,  
**59**, 48, 54, 58; **71**, 75, 85
- Cavendish-Bentinck, Henry, **60**, 62-4
- Caves, **3**, 26-7; **54**, 68-9; **58**, 6-7; **74**, 3; **80**, 80-1; **90**, 68-  
 78; **91**, 107,114; **94**, 11; **96**, 12; **97**, 64-73; **E.S.2**, 28-30;  
**E.S.4**, 6-18
- Caythorpe  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 99-109
- Celtic brooch, **67**, 20  
 coins, **65**, 7-9; **92**, 18-9
- Cemeteries:  
 Anglo-Saxon, **88**, 106; **94**, 13; **98**, 53-4  
 medieval, **87**, 29-30  
 Nottingham General Cemetery, **34**, 43; **63**, 10  
 Rock cemetery, **E.S.** 4, 16-7  
 Romano-British, **73**, 73-8
- Censuses:  
 1841 census, Laxton, **89**, 108-10  
 1841 and 1851, Nottingham, **98**, 83-90  
 1841 to 1891, Leenside, **100**, 143-8  
 1851 and 1861, Portland Row, **70**, 67-70  
 religious census, 1669, **99**, 73-80  
 1676, **28**, 106-13  
 1833, **66**, 40-3  
 1851, **76**, 74-87  
 road traffic census, 1819, **90**, 94-100
- Cereal remains, **73**, 104; **96**, 121
- Cesspits, **77**, 53-72
- Chaddesden:  
 church, **29**, 6-7
- Chantries, **16**, 91-122  
 certificate rolls, **15**, 63-158; **16**, 91-133;  
**17**, 59-119; **18**, 83-184  
 Edwinstowe, **8**, 79-93; **R.S.** VIII, 233-6  
 Southwell, **15**, 79-93
- Charcoal samples (Newark), **97**, 53
- Charities, clergy, **50**, 52-7
- Charles I, and Nottingham, 1642, **96**, 135-45  
 Royalist badges, **29**, 90-2  
 surrender to the Scots, **26**, 81-95
- Charlton, T.B., **59**, 73
- Charters:  
 Lenton Priory, **92**, 37-42  
 Mansfield, **88**, 26-7  
 Newark, **53**, 14  
 Nottingham, **49**, 21-7; **50**, 25-35; **87**, 12; **88**, 12  
 Rufford Abbey, **R.S.** XXIX-XXX, XXXII, XXXIV  
 Southwell, **71**, 13-4; **86**, 49-61; **96**, 125-9  
 Sutton and Scrooby, **87**, 13-22
- Chartism, **47**, 35-9; **59**, 43-64, 71-2, 75-82; **70**, 90-5; **98**,  
 86-7
- Chartist Land Company, **64**, 79
- Chartists, **70**, 90-5; **72**, 94; **79**, 75-6
- Chaworth, Thomas de, **94**, 22
- Chaworth family, **7**, 119-38; **8**, 67-77  
 pedigree, **5**, supplement
- Chesterfield, earls of, **85**, 90-4  
*see also* Stanhope family
- Chesterfield-Stockwith Canal, **54**, 24-5
- Children, employment of, **70**, 105-14; **76**, 62
- Cholera epidemics, **55**, 42-3; **95**, 67-76
- Church history:  
 Easter Book, **97**, 99-116  
 Evangelical revival, **66**, 35-47; **92**, 59-63  
 nonconformity, **47**, 14-9; **99**, 73-80  
 penances, **48**, 52-63  
 pensions to distressed priests, 1555/6, **44**, 35-45  
 religious censuses:  
 1669, **99**, 73-80  
 1676, **28**, 106-13  
 1833, **66**, 40-3  
 1851, **76**, 74-87  
 tithe commutation, **96**, 146-65  
 tithes, **56**, 65-6; **85**, 94, 99  
 visitation of 1603, **46**, 3-14  
*see also under*: Baptists; Churches; Clergy;  
 Dissenters; Methodism; Monastic houses; Non-  
 conformity; Presbyterianism; Puritanism; Quakers;  
 Roman Catholicism; Sunday schools
- Church plate, **68**, 1-130
- Church rates, **56**, 66-76
- Church schools, **59**, 26-9; **72**, 93
- Churches:  
 bell frames, **87**, 46-53  
 bells, Mansfield deanery, **35**, 39-69  
 Nottingham, **19**, 93-105  
 Southwell Minster, **77**, 78-80  
 Tuxford deanery, **33**, 95-129  
 brasses *see* Brasses, monumental  
 chancels, **100**, 61-75  
 cross-slabs, medieval, **8**, 63-5; **56**, 25-40; **85**, 113-4  
 doorways, **21**, 1-47  
 Easter sepulchres, **28**, 67-72  
 early, **1**, 41-6  
 hatchments, **69**, 88-109  
 military effigies, **28**, 114-37; **35**, 17; **85**, 115-6  
 nineteenth-century notes on, **80**, 83-5  
 porches, **21**, 1-46  
 redundant, **75**, 3; **82**, 11

- restoration, 1635-40, **65**, 57-93  
 rood screens, **27**, 106-9  
 ruined and lost, **46**, 66-72  
 service books, **28**, 138-9; **36**, 42-50; **99**, 13-4  
 slate headstones, **52**, 69-86  
 stained glass, **20**, 120-2; **39**, 92-118; **43**, 27-32;  
     **51**, 50-65; **52**, 58-68  
 tympana, **52**, 87-93  
 vaults, **98**, 38-48  
 windows, **14**, 79-122; **20**, 94-124; **100**, 55-60, 63-8  
*see under* place and name for entries on individual  
 churches or monastic houses
- Cinderhill colliery, **76**, 53-73  
 Holden Square, **76**, 55, 64  
 Napoleon Square, **76**, 55, 64
- Civil War, **95**, 16  
 Broxtowe Hall, military accounts, **100**, 108-15  
 Charles I and Nottingham, 1642, **96**, 135-45  
 Colonel Francis Hacker, **45**, 5-17  
 Colonel Francis Thornhagh, **38**, 81-103  
 Colonel John Hutchinson, **18**, 35-58; **53**, 26-32; **69**,  
 79-87; **96**, 136-44; **98**, 71-81; **100**, 98-9  
 Committee of Parliament, **98**, 71-9  
 East Leake, **6**, 30-1  
 military account books, **100**, 107-21  
 military strategy, **96**, 139-44  
 Newark, Colonel Greye's sconce, **62**, 36-42  
     military accounts, **100**, 116-20  
     Queen's sconce, **61**, 26-32; **95**, 16  
     siege defences, **69**, 110-11; **72**, 68-70; **91**, 127-32;  
**92**, 78  
 Nottingham Castle, **93**, 70-4  
     defences, **53**, 26-33  
     Hooper's sconce, **53**, 31  
 Parliamentary attitudes, **100**, 95-106  
 Royalist attitudes, **100**, 95-106  
 Royalist badges of Charles I, **26**, 90-2  
 surrender of Charles I to the Scots, **26**, 81-95  
 Upton, constables' accounts, **R.S. XXXIX**  
 Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, **6**, 53-4; **17**, 145-62  
 Wollaton, **R.S. XXI**, 3-15
- Clarborough, **85**, 38
- Clare, 1st Earl (John Holles), letters, **R.S. XXXI**,  
 XXXV, XXXVI
- Clare, 2nd Earl (John Holles), **29**, 112-32; **82**, 38-9; **96**,  
 136, 141; **98**, 71, 79
- Clarkson, John, **72**, 78-80
- Clarkson, Michael, **72**, 77-9
- Clarkson, Nicholas, **72**, 78-9
- Clarkson, William, **72**, 77-9
- Clay, Thomas, **77**, 78-9
- Clay, fired and unfired, **91**, 55-6; **96**, 65-6
- Clay pipe makers, Newark, **89**, 86-107  
 Nottingham, **76**, 35-45
- Clay pipes, **75**, 30; **77**, 32, 72; **78**, 50-1; **80**, 28-30;  
**81**, 51-2; **82**, 36; **89**, 88-90
- Clay statuettes (*Margidunum*), **73**, 93-5
- Clay weights, **96**, 65-7; **97**, 147
- Claypole:  
 church, **15**, 9-12
- Clayton, John, **76**, 37, 42
- Clayworth, **85**, 38  
 church, **13**, 12-8  
 manorial map, **44**, 105-12  
 school, **53**, 40
- Clergy:  
 central Nottinghamshire, **R.S. XV**  
 charity for relief of distressed families, **50**, 52-7  
 licences for non-residence, **R.S. XI**, 42-67  
 north Nottinghamshire, **R.S. XX**  
 rector of Bingham, **30**, 158-60; **85**, 90-101  
 rector of Fledborough, **94**, 35-45  
 rectors of East Bridgford, **27**, 73-105  
 rectors of Sutton Bonington, **29**, 146-50, 157-61,  
 170-8  
 synod, at Southwell, **53**, 71-8  
 vicar of Newark, **52**, 1-34  
 vicar of Wollaton, **94**, 29-34  
 vicars of Basford, **52**, 35-57
- Clifton, Sir Clifford, **86**, 80, 82; **88**, 42-3
- Clifton, Sir Gervase, **15**, 161-73; **76**, 28-31; **79**, 56;  
**80**, 65-7; **81**, 22, 28; **84**, 33-40, 43; **88**, 42-3;  
**96**, 136; **97**, 88-96
- Clifton, Sir Robert, **59**, 82
- Clifton family, **5**, supplement; **37**, 24-40; **84**, 33-41
- Clifton:  
 Bronze Age burial site, **98**, 130-3  
 Bronze Age weapons, **58**, 10-1; **E.S. 3**, 19-22  
 church, **3**, 33-4; **17**, 127-8, 136-8; **23**, 23-32  
 cruck cottage, **67**, 6  
 Hall, **3**, 34-5  
     archives, **15**, 161-73; **16**, 155-8  
 manor, **85**, 40  
 pile dwellings, **E.S. 3**, 19-22
- Clinton, Henry Pelham *see* Newcastle-under-Lyne,  
 4th Duke  
 Thomas Pelham, *see* Newcastle-under-Lyne,  
 3rd Duke
- Clipstone, **2**, 20-1; **64**, 21-43; **71**, 72-3, 87  
 Beeston Lodge, **80**, 43-4  
 King John's Palace, **2**, 20; **64**, 21-43; **94**, 18-22  
 Manor, **90**, 34  
 mining, **84**, 73-80  
 park and 'peel', **80**, 35-46  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 41-3  
 woods, **89**, 61, 63
- Clowes, William, **72**, 81-2
- Clumber, **85**, 38  
 church, **46**, 63  
 Park, **71**, 73-6, 78-9, 81-3; **97**, 117-26
- Coaches, **31**, 51-2; **59**, 5  
*see also* Transport
- Coal, transport of, **54**, 12, 31-2
- Coal mining, :  
 Cinderhill, **76**, 53-73  
 Dukeries, **83**, 70-9; **84**, 73-80  
 High Park, **94**, 75-80  
 mechanisation, **94**, 75-80  
 technical instruction, **95**, 79-85  
 trade unions, **72**, 97-8; **99**, 114; **R.S. XXXVIII**

- Wollaton, **70**, 10-21  
see also Collieries
- Coates:  
cross-slabs, **8**, 63-5
- Coats of arms *see* Arms
- Cockayne, Thomas, **66**, 50
- Cockpit, **E.S.2**, 30
- Coddington, **85**, 40  
Bronze Age pottery, **98**, 16  
church, **15**, 1-3
- Coffins:  
Brough, **45**, 106-9  
*Margidunum*, **73**, 77-8  
Thurgarton, **58**, 34-6
- Coinage:  
Athelstan, **31**, 105-7  
Canute, **37**, 41-4  
Edward the Confessor, **39**, 37-42  
Harold II, **39**, 37-42  
Henry I, **45**, 1-4  
William I, **42**, 15-8
- Coins:  
Anglo-Saxon, **31**, 105-7; **37**, 41-4; **39**, 37-42; **98**, 134  
porcupine sceat, **100**, 169-70  
Celtic, **65**, 7-9; **92**, 18-9  
medieval, **42**, 15-18; **45**, 1-4; **75**, 58  
post-medieval, **80**, 32  
Roman and Romano-British, **10**, 71-2; **31**, 65-6, 75-84; **42**, 7; **53**, 10; **55**, 13-4; **58**, 15-6; **64**, 9-19; **69**, 36, 40-9; **73**, 82-4, 110; **86**, 33, 111; **96**, 120; **E.S.2**, 26; **E.S. 3**, 6, 18, 19
- Coke, Daniel Parker, **58**, 69-71; **65**, 96-103
- Collieries:  
Bilsthorpe, **83**, 71  
Bildworth, **83**, 71  
Brinsley, **82**, 55, 59, 60, 61; **94**, 75  
Broxtowe, **76**, 65  
Bulwell, **76**, 65  
Cinderhill, **76**, 53-73  
Cossall, **94**, 75  
Dukeries, **84**, 73-80  
Eastwood, **82**, 55, 60, 61; **94**, 75  
Harworth, **83**, 71  
High Park, **82**, 55-6, 59, 61; **94**, 75-80  
Kimberley, **76**, 65  
Moor Green, **82**, 55, 57, 59, 61  
New Clipstone, **83**, 71  
New Ollerton, **83**, 70-9; **84**, 76-9  
Newcastle, **76**, 64-5  
Newthorpe, **94**, 75  
Selston, **82**, 55, 61  
Thoresby, **83**, 71; **84**, 76-7  
Underwood, **82**, 55, 57, 59; **94**, 75  
Watnall, **82**, 55, 59, 61; **94**, 75
- Colliery management, **82**, 51-62; **94**, 75-80
- Colliery owners:  
Barber Walker Company, **82**, 51-62; **83**, 71; **94**, 75-80; **99**, 81, 91-3  
Bolsover Company, **83**, 71; **84**, 76-7  
Butterley Company, **70**, 64-5; **83**, 70-9; **84**, 76, 78  
Newstead Company, **83**, 71  
Stanton Company, **83**, 71-2
- Collin, John, **41**, 71-2  
Collin, Thomas, **41**, 66  
Collishaw, John, **71**, 92-3  
Colston Bassett, **R.S. IX**  
Colwick, **71**, 73-4  
church, **19**, 25-35, 42-6  
fish weir, **83**, 15-22; **85**, 26-35  
gravel pit, **77**, 4; **80**, 80  
Hall, **19**, 35-42; **77**, 85, 87, 90-1, 96  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 77-81
- Comb, medieval, **72**, 5  
Combs Farm, **67**, 9-15  
Commissions of escheat, **8**, 57-62  
Common lands:  
Nottingham, **54**, 45-62; **59**, 6-7; **71**, 90-1, 96; **98**, 92-102  
*see also* Enclosures; Open field systems
- Comper, J.N., **46**, 64-5  
Complete Suffrage Movement, **70**, 95-6  
Compton census, 1676, **28**, 106-13  
Constable's accounts, Upton, **R.S. XXXIX**  
Conventicles, **47**, 14-5; **86**, 81-5; **99**, 73-80  
Cook, Arthur James, **R.S. XXXVIII**, 25-6  
Cooper, William, **42**, 116  
Cope, Edward, **60**, 58  
Copper alloy artefacts, **91**, 53-4; **93**, 114-9; **96**, 66, 117-8; **97**, 48-9  
Corn dryer, **71**, 9-10  
Corn Laws, **67**, 52-3, 56, 58-60; **70**, 81-104; **94**, 65-7  
Coroners' inquests, 1485-1558, **R.S. XXV**  
Cossale, William de, **R.S. VIII**, 4, 36-148  
Cossall, **R.S.**, VIII, 45-103, 114-24  
church, **51**, 62-3  
colliery, **94**, 75  
Cossons, Arthur, **55**, 3; **67**, 2-4  
Costock, **85**, 40  
church, **6**, 31-8  
Cotgrave:  
Anglo-Saxon cemetery, **88**, 106  
manors, **13**, 69-79  
Cotham, **85**, 40  
church, **4**, 58-61; **51**, 63  
Cottage Garden Society, **64**, 76-9  
Cottage gardens, **64**, 74-80  
Cottam:  
church, **33**, 102-3  
Cotton mills, River Leen, **60**, 34-43  
Coulthard, C.E., **58**, 21  
Courts:  
Mansfield, **89**, 16-26  
'Moothallgate' county court, **88**, 99-102  
Nottingham court rolls, **50**, 27-8; **95**, 17; **97**, 74-87  
Crampert, Robert, **100**, 29-31  
Cressy family pedigree, **5**, supplement  
Creswell caves, **3**, 26-7; **54**, 68-9  
Creswell Crags, **84**, 11-12  
Cricket, **59**, 36

- Crocolana see Brough
- Cromwell, Sir John, **R.S. VIII**, 173-89
- Cromwell, Ralph, **19**, 105-40; **87**, 87-9
- Cromwell family, **85**, 75-7
- Cromwell:
- bridge, **99**, 121-3
  - church, **51**, 63
  - Roman villa, **58**, 14-5
  - round barrow, **55**, 1-2
- Cromwellian funeral sermon, **31**, 154-6
- Crop-marks, **55**, 1-2; **91**, 16-20, 29; **92**, 16-7, 22-5; **96**, 16-9; **97**, 146-7; **98**, 19-23; **99**, 16-8, 41
- Cropwell Bishop:
- church, **51**, 63-4
  - Fern Road, **99**, 51
  - manor, **85**, 38
  - Manor House Farm, **89**, 35
- Cropwell Butler, **85**, 40
- Crosbie, William, **84**, 60-1
- Crosby, John, **30**, 161
- Cross-slabs, medieval, **8**, 63-5; **56**, 25-40; **85**, 113-4
- Crosses, **59**, 98; **70**, 6
- Beaumont's Cross, Newark, **23**, 15-22
  - Stapleford, **10**, 23-5; **49**, 1-11
  - Weekday Cross, Nottingham, **21**, 116-20; **32**, 66
- Crow Park, **71**, 73
- Cruck cottages, **45**, 110-1; **67**, 6
- Cuckney:
- battle of Heathfield, **79**, 40-9
  - castle, **55**, 26-9; **79**, 46; **98**, 66-7
  - church, **55**, 26-9; **79**, 46-7
  - earthwork, **43**, 7
- DAFT family, **76**, 38, 42-3
- Dale, James, **71**, 94
- Danby, Earl (Thomas Osborne), **44**, 73-104
- Dance, Isaac, **76**, 38, 43
- Darcy, John, **76**, 28-33
- Darker, John L., **71**, 95
- Darley family, **85**, 62-4
- Darlton, **66**, 1; **85**, 38
- church, **11**, 10; **17**, 135-6; **33**, 103
- Darrell, John, **64**, 47-55
- Daybrook church, **46**, 62
- de Alfreton family pedigree, **5**, supplement
- de Busli family pedigree, **5**, supplement
- de Hastings, Henry, **88**, 27-9
- de Lisle, Brian, **83**, 37-8
- de Morgan, John, **90**, 64-7
- Dean, Malcolm, **94**, 12
- Deeds survey, Nottingham, **87**, 11
- Deer, **49**, 62; **71**, 76-8; **89**, 63-5; **97**, 124-5
- Deer parks, **89**, 57-74; **90**, 14-29
- Deering, Charles, **2**, supplement, 6-12; **45**, 24-39
- manuscripts, **86**, 12
- Dendrochronology, **83**, 23-34; **85**, 31-2; **86**, 73-8; **87**, 40-5; **89**, 30-6; **92**, 12; **99**, 25-30, 45-54
- oak tree sequence, **83**, 26-34
- Denison, John, **84**, 51-6
- Denison, Robert, **71**, 95
- Denison, W.E., **60**, 54-5
- Denison family, **71**, 74
- Dentistry, **32**, 92-101
- Derby canal, **54**, 25
- Derbyshire family, **76**, 43
- Dering, Sir Edward, **88**, 42-6
- Derwent, River, **54**, 14-9, 25-6
- Deserted villages:
- Adbolton, **100**, 169-70
  - Keighton, **33**, 1-10; **72**, 51-8; **75**, 41-58
  - Sutton Passeys, **80**, 47-62
  - Thorpe-in-the-Glebe, **85**, 56-67
  - West Burton, **68**, 59; **71**, 70-1
  - Whimpton, **11**, 9-10, 139-44
- Devon, River, **78**, 17
- Devonshire, 1st Duke (William Cavendish), **44**, 73-102
- Devonshire, 3rd Duke (William Cavendish), **83**, 62-8
- Dialect see **Guilford, E.L.**, 'A list of words illustrating the Nottinghamshire dialect'.
- Diaries:
- Samuel Collinson, **47**, 53-61
  - Abigail Gawthern, **R.S. XXXIII**
  - Leah Gossip, **35**, 117-48; **36**, 51-78
- Dickinson, William, **84**, 59-66
- Diet, seventeenth-century, **63**, 57-71
- Digby, John, **96**, 136-43
- Dissenters, **56**, 62-76; **59**, 24-5, 65-6, 79; **63**, 18-20; **86**, 79-87
- Dissenting chapels, **59**, 20; **76**, 75-86
- Ditches:
- Clipstone, **64**, 30-1, 37
  - Margidunum*, **73**, 17-21, 42-51
  - Newark, **65**, 13-5; **77**, 34-40; **78**, 36-8; **91**, 127-32
  - Nottingham, **16**, 151-4; **65**, 19-26; **67**, 29-30; **69**, 57-8; **71**, 32-4; **74**, 2; **75**, 7-15, 37-8
  - Shelford, **78**, 7-10
  - see also Ring ditches
- Domesday Book, **49**, 12-7; **85**, 37-47; **87**, 13; **88**, 14-9
- Domesday of inclosures, **4**, supplement, 1-20
- 6**, supplement, 21-60; **R.S. II**
- Domestic architecture, **11**, 99-116; **16**, 41-90
- chimneypieces, **16**, 71-8
  - doors, **16**, 59-68; **E.S.2**, 31
  - staircases, **16**, 68-71
  - see also Barns; Cruck cottages; Houses; Mud-walled buildings; Timber-framed buildings
- Domestic life, **66**, 75-7
- Dormer, Lady Alice, **R.S. VIII**, 240-4
- Dovecotes, **49**, 67-8
- Lenton Priory, **91**, 91
  - Sibthorpe, **4**, 41
  - Wollaton, **72**, 65; **73**, 2; **74**, 1
- Drainage, **63**, 15
- Hatfield Chase, **35**, 109-16
- Dring, Richard, **41**, 50
- Drinking customs, **79**, 72-83
- Duck beaker, Romano-British, **100**, 165-7
- Dugdale, William, **61**, 13-4, 16; **74**, 78-9; **81**, 25-8; **91**, 12-

- Duke of Kingston's Light Horse, **49**, 73-83
- Dukeries, **71**, 73-88; **97**, 117-28  
 coal mining, **83**, 70-9; **84**, 73-80
- Duncannon, Viscount, **59**, 69
- Dunham:  
 bridge, **82**, 13  
 church, **33**, 109-11  
 manor, **25**, 73-93; **85**, 38
- Dunstan, M.J., **87**, 71-8; **95**, 79
- Dunston's Clump, **91**, 16-73  
 artefacts, **91**, 43-58  
 buildings, **91**, 64-5  
 economy, **91**, 65-7  
 field systems, **91**, 16-23, 67-8
- EAGLE, William, **59**, 69-70
- Eakring, **85**, 38  
 open field system, **94**, 69-74; **95**, 15-6  
 Primitive Methodism, **72**, 83, 85, 88  
 soke-holding, **85**, 38; **88**, 17
- Early man in Nottinghamshire, **54**, 63-74
- Earthworks, **43**, 1-15; **67**, 9-20; **69**, 12-14, 17-18  
 Car Colston, **81**, 78-80  
 Colonel Greye's sconce, Newark, **62**, 36-47  
 Gibbet Hill, Shelford, **75**, 59-63  
 Hooper's sconce, Nottingham, **53**, 31  
*Margidunum*, **73**, 43-5, 49-53  
 Oldox camp, **12**, 28-31; **67**, 15-7  
 Queen's sconce, Newark, **61**, 26-32  
 Roman fort at Scaftworth, **62**, 24-6  
 Thorpe-in-the-Glebe, **85**, 56-60  
*see also* Barrows; Ditches
- East Bridgford:  
 church, **7**, 99-118; **19**, 47-55; **28**, 134-5; **51**, 62  
 clergy, **27**, 73-105  
 earthworks, **43**, 7  
 estate maps of 1612-14, **100**, 77-93
- East Chilwell, **33**, 1-10
- East Drayton, **85**, 38  
 church, **33**, 104-7  
 enclosures, **41**, 76-86
- East Leake:  
 church, **6**, 21-8; **20**, 132-3  
 Civil War, **6**, 30-1  
 Primitive Methodism, **72**, 8
- East Markham, **85**, 38  
 Beacon Hill, **86**, 113  
 church, **11**, 11-20; **17**, 128-9; **33**, 117-20
- East Retford:  
 borough, **82**, 26-8  
 burgesses, **78**, 94-102  
 Charles Hopkinson, millwright, **97**, 129-35  
 Denman Library, archives, **47**, 44-6  
 elections:  
 1624, **76**, 26-34  
 1670, **88**, 42-6  
 1826, **78**, 94-8; **98**, 140-2  
 J.S.Piercy, **79**, 60-71  
 market town, 1690-1840, **95**, 38-49  
 plate and regalia, **5**, 31-4, 39
- Poor Law union, **76**, 48  
 population, **41**, 18-26  
 Primitive Methodism, **72**, 83, 85  
 quarter sessions, **78**, 76-80, 85-6  
 rotten borough, **78**, 94-103; **98**, 140-2  
 schools, **53**, 36; **81**, 63-70, 74-5  
 town criers, **82**, 63-5  
 Wesleyan Methodism, **75**, 98-102
- East Stoke, **57**, 6-15; **78**, 15-21; **85**, 40  
 church, **57**, 7-8  
 earthworks, **43**, 13  
 Hospital of St.Leonard, **57**, 9-12
- Easter Book of 1624, **97**, 99-116
- Easter sepulchres, **28**, 67-72
- Eastwell:  
 flints, **85**, 20-2
- Eastwood, **99**, 89-101  
 colliery, **82**, 55, 60, 61; **94**, 75
- Eastwood Urban District Council, **99**, 92-9
- Eaton, Richard, **67**, 48-9
- Eaton Bridge, **85**, 38; **86**, 76
- Economic history: *see under*: Agriculture;  
 Boundaries; Canals; Carriers; Coal mining; Common  
 lands; Corn Laws; Drainage; Enclosures; Field  
 systems; Housing; Immigration; Lace trade; Markets;  
 Mills; Parklands; Poor law; Population; Public  
 health; Railways; Roads; Shipping; Transport;  
 Trent, River; Water supply; Working class
- Eddison, Booth, **59**, 32
- Edge, Ralph, **41**, 54
- Edlington, John, **53**, 62-70
- Education:  
 and evangelical revival, **66**, 35-66  
 in age of apprenticeship, **71**, 36-54  
 medieval, **18**, 66-81  
 Victorian, **59**, 28-30, 78-9; **81**, 62-77; **99**, 103-11  
**100**, 153-4  
*see also* : Agricultural education; Church  
 schools; Poor Law schools; Scientific  
 education; Schools; Sunday schools;  
 Technical instruction
- Edwalton:  
 Bronze Age axe, **58**, 16  
 church, **22**, 1-24; **51**, 64  
 medieval cross-slabs, **85**, 113-4
- Edward the Confessor, coinage, **39**, 37-42
- Edwin, king of Northumbria, **76**, 40-9
- Edwinstowe, **85**, 38, 45  
 battle of Heathfield, **79**, 40-9  
 berewick, **85**, 38; **88**, 15-6  
 Bilhaugh, **85**, 87; **89**, 58, 61-2  
 Birklands, **85**, 87; **89**, 58, 61-2  
 chantries, **8**, 79-93  
 church, **18**, 19-34; **R.S.** VIII, 223-6  
 earthworks, **43**, 8  
 mining, **83**, 71; **84**, 73-80  
 St.Edwin's chapel, **18**, 32-4; **79**, 45-6
- Effigies, **28**, 114-37; **35**, 17; **85**, 115-6
- Egmanton, **R.S.** VIII, 124-48  
 castle, **98**, 63-5

- church, **6**, 79-82; **33**, 112-3; **46**, 64; **51**, 64-5; **R.S. VIII**, 223  
 signet ring, **19**, 153-5  
 Eleanor of Castile, queen, **3**, supplement, 2-15;  
**94**, 17-25  
 Elections:  
 East Retford, 1624, **76**, 26-34  
 1670, **88**, 42-6  
 1826, **78**, 94-8  
 Newark, 1832, **80**, 73-9  
 Nottingham, 1678, **28**, 56-66  
 1779, **R.S. XXI**, 33-6  
 1803, **65**, 94-103  
 1802-26, **58**, 70-7  
 1832-61, **59**, 65-83  
 1861-68, **57**, 55-65  
 1869-1900, **60**, 50-65  
 1956-60, **97**, 136-44  
 Nottinghamshire, 1640, **80**, 63-8  
 1720/1, **53**, 62-70  
*see also* Poll-books  
 Elkesley, **85**, 40  
 Elston, **85**, 40  
 church, **4**, 31-2  
 Elton:  
 church, **69**, 95-6  
 Emerton family, **61**, 50-5  
 Employment of children, **70**, 105-14; **76**, 62  
 Enclosure Commissioners, **41**, 76-86; **98**, 92-111  
 Enclosures, **4**, supplement, 1-20; **6**, supplement, 21-60;  
**49**, 56-60; **71**, 74-5; **81**, 24; **R.S. II**, V  
 Beeston, **62**, 1-10  
 Bilsthorpe, **62**, 20-2  
 Car Colston, **74**, 73-7  
 East Drayton, **41**, 76-86  
 Lenton, **40**, 97-105; **89**, 122-4  
 Lowdham, **78**, 68-74  
 Newstead, **R.S. VIII**, 229  
 North Collingham, **R.S. XI**, 111-34  
 Nottingham, **47**, 39-42; **55**, 39-40, 47-8; **59**, 12-6; **63**,  
 8-11; **67**, 87-9; **71**, 90-6; **98**, 92-111  
 Rufford, **62**, 20-2  
 Selston, **90**, 64-8  
 Sherwood Forest, **81**, 55-61  
 Sutton Bonington, **34**, 133-50  
 Engineering, **97**, 129-35  
 mining, **76**, 64-6; **94**, 76-80  
 Papplewick pumping station, **99**, 81-7  
 water mill, **70**, 76-80  
 Epperstone, **20**, 125-31; **71**, 71  
 church, **12**, 21-3  
 excavations, **58**, 15  
 manors, **12**, 23  
 Erewash canal, **54**, 24-5, 29, 31, 39-43  
 Escheat, commissioners of, **8**, 57-62  
 Estate accounts, Lenton Priory, **R.S. XIX**  
 Estate maps, East Bridgford, **100**, 77-93  
 Estates, Anglo-Saxon, **85**, 37-47; **88**, 14-9  
 Evans, Robert, **31**, 159-60  
 Everingham, Robert de, **84**, 14-8  
 Everton, **85**, 38  
 church, **13**, 6-11; **51**, 92  
 Exorcists, **64**, 47-55  
 Extent rolls:  
 Langar and Barnstone, **R.S. XI**, 151-66  
 Upton, **R.S. XIV**, 26-38  
 Eyre family, **24**, 24-36; **89**, 79-83  
 FACTORIES:  
 John Player, **85**, 103-9  
 Fairs, **71**, 65  
 Lenton Priory, **91**, 88-90; **96**, 130-4  
 Families:  
 clandestine marriages, **94**, 35-45  
 marriage in 17th century, **84**, 33-41  
 widows, 1594-1650, **95**, 29-37  
 Farm buildings survey, **83**, 13  
 Farndon:  
 church, **4**, 22-3  
 Farnsfield, **85**, 38  
 Camp Hill, **67**, 13-15  
 Combs Farm, **67**, 9-13, 15  
 Roman camp, **86**, 108-10  
 Fauconberg family, pedigree, **40**, 14-17  
 Fauna, cave, **90**, 72-8  
 Felkin, William, **66**, 3; **67**, 84-92; **98**, 96, 102  
 Felley Priory, **16**, 6-11; **79**, 50-7  
 cartulary, **88**, 90-1  
 Fellowes, Alfred Thomas, **71**, 93  
 Fellows, George (obit.), **27**, 114-5  
 Fellows, John, **42**, 120  
 Fellows, Samuel, **42**, 12  
 Fellows family, **78**, 59-62  
 Fenton, **85**, 38  
 Ferguson, Sir Ronald, **59**, 49, 69-71  
 Field systems, **91**, 16-9, 67-8; **96**, 83-4  
*see also* Brickwork plan field system; Open field  
 system  
 Fillingham, George, **74**, 23-37  
 Fillingham, John, **41**, 52  
 Fillingham, William, **74**, 23-5, 31-2  
 Fillingham family, **74**, 22-37  
 Finch, Sir Heneage, **88**, 43-4  
 Finch-Hatton, H., **60**, 58-61  
 Finningley, Thomas, **R.S. XXI**, 31-2  
 Fire policy registers, **73**, 1  
 Firearms, confiscation in 1689, **R.S. XXI**, 21-7  
 Fish weirs:  
 Anglo-Saxon, **83**, 21; **85**, 26-35  
 medieval, **80**, 80; **83**, 15-22  
 Fishponds:  
 Bestwood Park, **89**, 70  
 medieval, **71**, 30  
 Fiskerton, **85**, 38; **86**, 50, 59-60; **96**, 128  
 ring ditch, **83**, 80-2  
 Fitzwilliam, William, 4th Earl, **78**, 96-101  
 Flagon, Roman, **64**, 20  
 Flails, **49**, 69-71  
 Flask, pottery, Roman, **69**, 49  
 Flawford:



- church, **98**, 134-6
- Fledborough:
- church, **11**, 1-9; **33**, 113-4; **44**, 1-13; **52**, 58-60
  - church bell frame, **87**, 52-3
  - clandestine marriages, **94**, 35-45
  - manor, **85**, 40
- Fleecethorpe, **5**, supplement, 23-4
- Fletcher, Francis, **75**, 81-90
- Fletcher, Robert, **75**, 83-4
- Flintham:
- brick kiln, **86**, 118-23
  - church, **28**, 130-1; **69**, 96
  - Hall, **58**, **63-4**
  - mud-walled building, **84**, 44-7
- Flints:
- Paleolithic :
- Newark, **97**, 145
- Mesolithic :
- Gamston, **96**, 23, 74-77
  - Hardwick-Pleasley plateau, **89**, 132-5
  - North Clifton, **94**, 12
  - Tiln, **99**, 11
- Neolithic :
- Dunston's Clump, **91**, 58
  - Gamston, **96**, 23, 74-77
  - Hardwick=Pleasley plateau, **89**, 132-5
  - Newark, **98**, 54
  - North Clifton, **94**, 12
  - Shelford, **75**, 64-7
  - South Clifton, **79**, 16-28
  - Stanton-on-the-Wolds, **76**, 4-12
  - Vale of Belvoir, **85**, 13-23
- Bronze Age:
- Gamston, **96**, 23, 74-77
  - Hardwick-Pleasley plateau, **89**, 132-5
  - Newark, **98**, 54
  - Vale of Belvoir, **85**, 13-23
- Foliot, Richard, **88**, 29-30
- Foljambe family, **87**, 60-70
- Food *see* Diet
- Football clubs, **59**, 36
- Forest boundaries, **83**, 35-45
- Forest law, **82**, 37-44; **83**, 35-45; **88**, 22-3
- Forges, **64**, 44-5
- Forster, Anthony, **53**, 22-4
- Forts:
- Crocolana* , **10**, 63-72
  - Hill forts, **67**, 9-20
  - Littleborough, **13**, 28-32
  - Margidunum* , **56**, 1-7; **73**, 17-42
  - Scaftworth, **62**, 24-35
- Fosbrooke, Robert, **66**, 24-34
- Fosse Way, **31**, 55-6; **69**, 15; **70**, 11-2; **73**, 10-3, 39-42; **84**, 81
- Fothergill, Watson, **78**, 1
- Foulds, William, **42**, 116-7
- Fox, Samuel, **38**, 5-8; **59**, 4
- Fox Wood, **67**, 9, 17-20
- Framework knitters, **67**, 68, 73-6, 82-3; **75**, 4, 91-7; **98**, 84-5; **R.S.** XXVI
- Freeman, William, **41**, 41
- Freemasonry, **95**, 64
- Freschville, Ralph, **86**, 63-7
- Friendly societies, **59**, 46; **64**, 69-73; **90**, 57-63
- Frith Wood, **71**, 81
- Fulwood
- Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 206-9
- Furnaces, **63**, 34-7, 45-8; **64**, 44-6; **66**, 24-34
- GAMBLE, Thomas, **41**, 49
- Game, **71**, 78-9; **89**, 63-71
- Gamston:
- Iron Age settlement, **96**, 16-90
- Gandon, J., **99**, 54
- Garner family, **72**, 84
- Gaugy, Robert de, **39**, 70-3; **56**, 23
- Gawthern, Abigail, diary, **R.S.** XXXIII
- Gedling:
- church, **7**, 17-27; **33**, 10-5; **52**, 60; **69**, 97-8
  - earthworks, **43**, 8
- Genealogical research, **84**, 13
- Geology:
- north-east Nottinghamshire, **14**, 53-65
  - Trent valley, **54**, 64-8
- Gibsmere, **85**, 38
- Gilbert, Joseph, **59**, 3, 18, 23, 25, 60; **71**, 90
- Gilds of St.George and St.Michael, **R.S.** VII
- Gilstrap, Sir William, **75**, 105
- Girton, **85**, 40
- Anglo-Saxon pottery, **84**, 84-5
  - burnt mound, **97**, 148-9
- Gisborne, Thomas, **59**, 76,80
- Glass:
- Iron Age, **96**, 68-70
  - medieval, **39**, 92-118; **40**; 27-32
  - post-medieval, **77**, 65-71; **80**, 18-9, 25-6; **82**, 36; **86**, 118-21
  - Roman, **69**, 34-6; **70**, 41; **73**, 85-6; **86**, 45
- Glass, stained, **20**, 120-2; **39**, 92-118; **43**, 27-32; **51**, 50-65; **52**, 58-68
- Glass-making, **66**, 24-34
- Glassware, **77**, 65-71; **80**, 18-9, 25-6
- Gleadthorpe
- Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 8
- Godfrey, Edward Smith, **80**, 73-7
- Golding, Sir Edward, **86**, 84
- Golding family, **6**, supplement 3-11
- Goldschmidt, Edward, **59**, 22
- Gonalston, **85**, 38
- church, **7**, 27-32; **28**, 118-22; **52**, 60
- Goodacre, Robert, **45**, 63-7; **82**, 45
- Goodacre, William, **45**, 67-71
- Gordon, James Edward, **59**, 69
- Gotham:
- church, **3**, 37; **28**, 27-8
  - Manor, **99**, 51
  - Tales of Gotham, **3**, 42-53
- Goulding, R.W. (obit), **33**, 145
- Goverton, **85**, 38
- Granby:

- manor, **85**, 39-40  
 Grand Trunk Canal, **54**, 25-6  
 Grape-growing, **49**, 63-4  
 Grave-covers *see* Cross-slabs  
 Gravel pits, **54**, 76; **77**, 4; **80**, 80  
 Gravestones *see* Headstones  
 Greasley:  
   castle, **11**, 41; **38**, 34-53; **99**, 70-1  
   church, **11**, 41; **52**, 60-1  
 Greaves, William, **41**, 53, 65  
 Green, George, **25**, 50-6; **83**, 46; **88**, 12; **96**, 13; **97**, 11  
 Green, Henry, **71**, 92-3  
 Greenfield, E., **86**, 16-31  
 Greet, River, **86**, 50-60  
 Gregory, Marmaduke, **41**, 44  
 Gregory, William, **41**, 46-7  
 Greye, Colonel, **62**, 36-42  
 Griffin, Sir Lepel, **60**, 64  
 Grimston:  
   berewick and manor, **85**, 37-8, 45; **88**, 14-5  
   church, **52**, 72-4  
 Gringley:  
   earthwork, **43**, 8  
 Grove Hall, **89**, 75-85; **90**, 13  
 Guilford, E.L. (obit.), **49**, 110-2  
 Gulson, Edward, **74**, 86-90  
 Gypsum, **98**, 112-23
- HABBLESTHORPE**, **64**, 7  
 Hacker, Francis, **45**, 5-17  
 Hacker, John, **100**, 89  
 Hackney carriages, **31**, 52-3; **59**, 5  
 Hadden, J. & H., **59**, 11  
 Halam, **85**, 38; **86**, 50, 55, 60  
   church, **52**, 61-3  
 Halifax, marquess, (George Savile), **88**, 43-4; **94**, 14  
 Hall, Christopher, **41**, 56  
 Hall, Richard, **91**, 12-3  
 Hall, William, **59**, 51  
 Hall family, **86**, 97-105  
   pedigree, **86**, 98  
 Halloughton, **2**, 39-42; **85**, 38; **86**, 50-4  
   Manor Farm, **69**, 66-76  
 Hallowes family, **78**, 54-60  
 Hammerstones, neolithic, **79**, 27-8  
 Hanley family, **21**, 97-113  
 Harby, **85**, 40; **94**, 17, 22-4  
   flints, **85**, 16-7  
 Harcourt-Vernon family, **89**, 83-4  
 Hardmeat, Richard, **41**, 47  
 Hardwick Hall, **5**, supplement 3-8; **8**, 18-22;  
   **26**, 1-17  
 Hardwick-Pleasley plateau, **89**, 132-5  
 Hardy, James & Co., **59**, 11  
 Hardy, John, **47**, 14  
 Harley, Henrietta Cavendish *see* Holles,  
   Henrietta Cavendish  
 Harlow Wood, Roman brooch, **83**, 85  
 Harold II, coins of, **39**, 37-42  
 Harrison, George, **59**, 49, 51, 58-9  
 Harrison, John, **90**, 46-56  
 Harrison, Robert, **82**, 52-60; **94**, 76-80  
 Harvey, Charles, **41**, 62; **R.S.** XXI, 21-7  
 Harworth:  
   mining, **83**, 71; **84**, 73-80  
   school, **53**, 39  
 Hastings, Henry de, **88**, 27-9  
 Hatchments, **69**, 88-109  
 Hatfield Chase:  
   drainage of, **35**, 109-16  
   Mesolithic remains, **77**, 5-31  
 Houghton, **71**, 76, 83  
   chapel, **35**, 8-17  
   Hall, **35**, 4-7  
   school, **35**, 18-9; **53**, 34  
 Hawking, **49**, 62  
 Hawkins, John, **41**, 62  
 Hawksley, Thomas, **41**, 72-3; **59**, 12, 15; **67**, 59, 67, 84-8;  
   **98**, 93-4  
 Hawksworth:  
   church, **1**, 17-9; **52**, 87-91  
 Hawton, **85**, 40  
   church, **4**, 61-4; **28**, 71, 122-3; **29**, 181-8; **52**, 63;  
   **98**, 14  
   earthwork, **43**, 8-9  
 Haywood, William, **52**, 79-80  
 Headon, **85**, 38  
   church, **33**, 114; **85**, 115-6  
   earthwork, **43**, 9  
 Headstones, slate, **52**, 69-86  
 Hearths, **99**, 77-8  
   tax, **R.S.** XXXVII  
 Heath, David William, **60**, 54-5  
 Heathfield, battle of, **79**, 40-9  
 Heckington:  
   church, **28**, 70  
 Helpmann, Louis, **59**, 22  
 Hemlock Stone, **10**, 19-23  
 Hemm, John Peck, **58**, 53-6  
 Henry I, coins of, **45**, 1-4  
 Henson, Gravener, **55**, 32-3; **75**, 91-7  
 Henson, Gregory, **74**, 77  
 Henson family, **76**, 43  
 Heraldry *see* Arms; Hatchments  
 Herbert, A.E., **60**, 52-3  
 Hercules, statue of, **88**, 107-9  
 Hercy family, **89**, 74  
   pedigree, **5**, supplement  
 Hexgreave, **71**, 78, 87  
   Park, **90**, 14-20  
 Heywood, Samuel, **71**, 91-2  
 Hicklin, John, **67**, 51-2  
 Hickling, **85**, 40  
   church, **17**, 129-30; **52**, 63-4, 70-4, 78, 82  
 Hickman, Sir William, **86**, 79; **88**, 42-6  
 High Park colliery, **82**, 55, 56, 59, 61; **94**, 75-80  
 Hildyard, T.B.T., **94**, 66-7  
 Hill, Stephen, **41**, 43  
 Hill forts, **67**, 9-20  
 Hine, Thomas Chambers, **88**, 69-74

- Historic buildings, **89**, 14; **97**, 12  
Hobhouse, Sir John Cam, **59**, 69-81  
Hockerton:  
    earthworks, **43**, 10  
Hockerwood Park, **71**, 73, 87; **90**, 14,23-4  
Hodges, H.W.M., **63**, 24  
Hodgkin, Richard, **41**, 55  
Hodgkinson, R.F.B. (obit.), **32**, 152  
Hodsock, **5**, supplement 23-4;  
    Park, **71**, 73, 87  
    Priory, **42**, 25-7; **99**, 50  
    sokeholding, **85**, 38; **88**, 17  
Hoe, John, **41**, 64  
Holbeck, **86**, 50-5  
Holland, Matthew, **72**, 96-8  
Hollis, Gervase, **26**, 36-70; **36**, 125-33; **96**, 138-41  
Hollis, Henrietta Cavendish, Countess of  
    Oxford, **27**, 1-41  
Hollis, John, 1st Earl of Clare, letters, **R.S.**  
    XXXI, XXXV, XXXVI  
Hollis, John, 2nd earl of Clare, **29**, 112-32;  
    **82**, 38-9; **96**, 136,141,141; **98**, 71,79  
Hollis, William, **36**, 125-33  
Hollins, Humphrey, **42**, 115  
Holme Pierrepont:  
    Bronze Age pottery, **98**, 19-22  
    church, **7**, 62-9  
    cropmarks, **98**, 19-23  
    dug-out canoes, **72**, 14-31  
    Hall, **99**, 49  
    Iron Age settlement, **82**, 76  
    stone axe, **82**, 66-8  
Holme-by-Newark:  
    Barton family, **40**, 1-17  
    church, **9**, 34-8; **39**, 92-118; **43**, 27-32; **52**, 64-5  
Holt, Daniel, **84**, 62-5  
Holy Trinity Priory, Lenton *see* Lenton Priory  
Hooley, Joseph, **78**, 88-93  
Hooper, John, **29**, 112-32  
Hooton, Richard, **71**, 94  
Hop-growing, **49**, 64; **61**, 32-7; **71**, 80  
Hopkin, W.E., **99**, 90, 93, 96-8  
Hopkinson, Charles, **97**, 129-35  
Hornbuckle, James, **42**, 114-5  
Hornbuckle, John, **42**, 110-1  
Horse breeding, **89**, 67  
Horse transport, **31**, 51-2  
Hosiery manufacture, **59**, 9,11; **70**, 113  
Hospitals:  
    Children's Hospital, **34**, 33-4  
    Hospital of St.Anthony, Lenton Priory, **56**, 50-1  
    Hospital of St.Leonard, East Stoke, **57**, 9-12  
    Mapperley Hospital, **63**, 16  
    Nottingham General Hospital, **34**, 30-2; **59**,  
        31-2; **84**, 68-72  
    Plumtre Hospital, **30**, 101-2; **44**, 46-50  
    St.John's Hospital, **54**, 50; **E.S.2**, 12-13  
    St.Leonard's Hospital, Newark, **24**, 50-62; **87**,  
        23-5,33-4  
    Women's Hospital, **33**, 48-9  
Houldsworth, H.O., **86**, 14-6  
Household inventories, **R.S.** XXII  
Household objects, medieval, **93**, 114-9  
Houses:  
    tree-ring dating, **99**, 45-54  
    for articles on individual buildings *see*  
        Annesley Hall; Aspley Hall; Averham,  
        Park Lodge; Beeston Manor House;  
        Bleasby, Old House; Carburton, Manor  
        Farm; Grove Hall; Halloughton, Manor  
        Farm; Kirton, Hall Farm; Kneesall, Old  
        Hall Farm; Lambley Manor House;  
        Langford Old Hall; Little Carlton, The  
        Gables; Newstead Abbey; Nottingham,  
        'Flying Horse'; Nottingham, Old Malt  
        Cross; Osberton Hall; Ossington Hall;  
        South Wingfield Manor House; Syerston  
        Hall; Wollaton Hall  
    *see also* Castles; Monastic houses  
Housing:  
    allotment system, **64**, 74-80  
    miners', **70**, 62-6; **76**, 55,64; **83**, 71  
    nineteenth-century, **45**, 44-8; **46**, 28,39-40; **55**, 6-8;  
    **59**, 6-8; **63**, 11-5; **67**, 67-92; **70**, 62-70; **79**, 90-3; **89**,  
    122-31; **95**, 70-1; 98, 97-102; **100**, 138-42, 148-9  
Hoveringham:  
    Bronze Age implements, **66**, 13-6  
    Bronze Age pottery, **98**, 16  
    church, **7**, 32-6; **52**, 91  
    water mill, **70**, 71-80  
Howard, Edward, 9th Duke of Norfolk, **100**, 127, 134  
Howard F.E., **46**, 65  
Howard, Thomas, 8th Duke of Norfolk, **100**, 123-4  
Howe, Viscount, **53**, 63-9  
Howe family, **56**, 54-9  
Howell, Francis, **76**, 46-52  
Hucknall:  
    Primitive Methodism, **72**, 86  
Hucknall Torkard, **R.S.** VIII, 235-6  
    church, **11**, 43-9; **52**, 65; **69**, 98  
Hugh de Neville, **56**, 10-1  
Huish, Robert, **42**, 114  
Human remains *see* Bones, human  
Hunting lodges:  
    Clipstone, **64**, 21-43  
    Langford, **92**, 42-50  
Hurte, Richard, **41**, 39-40  
Huskinson, Thomas, **94**, 69-73  
Hussey, Sir John, **76**, 21-2  
Hut-floor, prehistoric, **76**, 4-7  
    Romano-British, **E.S.3**, 6-18  
Hutchinson, John (Colonel), **18**, 35-66; **26**, 114;  
    **53**, 26-32; **69**, 79-87; **86**, 82-3; **96**, 136-44; **98**, 71-  
    81; **100**, 98-9  
Hutchinson, Lucy, **69**, 85-7; **99**, 11  
Hutchinson, Sir Thomas, **80**, 65-7; **96**, 136-8  
Huthwaite, Cornelius, **42**, 113  
Huthwaite, James, **42**, 110  
Huthwaite, John, **42**, 108  
Huthwaite, Thomas, **41**, 51-2

- Hyson Green, **67**, 78-80, 85  
 St. Stephen's church, **92**, 59-73  
 Hyson Green Friendly Society, **59**, 46
- ICE houses, **90**, 11  
 Idle, River, **54**, 19  
 Immigration, Irish, **98**, 82-91  
 Independent chapels, **76**, 75-86  
 Independent nonconformists, **47**, 16-7; **99**, 74-80  
 Industrial archaeology, **67**, 6-7; **69**, 112-3; **75**, 3-4  
*see also* Post-medieval archaeology  
 Industrial history, **66**, 70-3  
*see also under*: Coal mining; Collieries; Clay pipes; Cotton mills; Factories; Forges; Furnaces; Glassmaking; Hosiery industry; Iron-works; Lace trade; Milling; Mills; Mining; Pumping stations; Steam engines; Stocking industry; Tanneries; Tobacco industry; Water mills; Windmills; Wool trade
- Inland navigation, River Trent, **54**, 1-44  
 Inns:  
 Bell Inn, **36**, 15; **80**, 80-1; **99**, 48  
 Black Boy Hotel, **36**, 3; **59**, 5  
 Black Horse Inn, **31**, 39-40  
 Black's Head, **97**, 64-73  
 Blackamore's Head Inn, **38**, 11-4  
 Castle Inn, **23**, 6-14; **32**, 59  
 Feathers Inn, **36**, 19  
 Flying Horse Inn, **38**, 1-2; **91**, 106-26  
 George and Dragon Inn, **36**, 9  
 George Hotel, **38**, 5  
 Gibraltar Inn, **13**, 61  
 Lion Hotel, **59**, 5  
 Maypole Inn, **59**, 5  
 Milton's Head Inn, **59**, 5  
 Old White Hart, **85**, 12; **86**, 76; **89**, 36; **99**, 47; **100**, 19-54  
 Royal Children Inn, **33**, 55  
 Salutation Inn, **34**, 15-6; **99**, 48; **E.S. 2**, 14-8  
 Saracens's Head, **99**, 49  
 Talbot Inn, **36**, 8  
 Trip to Jerusalem Inn, **13**, 63-8; **33**, 67  
 Unicorn Inn, **36**, 8  
 Union Inn, **36**, 6  
 White Lion Inn, **31**, 17-8; **38**, 15; **39**, 9-126  
 Wilberforce Inn, **E.S.2**, 30  
 Woolpack Inn, **99**, 49
- Inquests, coroners', **R.S. XXV**  
 Inquisitiones post mortem, 1242-1321, **R.S. IV**;  
 1321-1350, **R.S. VI**; 1350-1436, **R.S. XII**;  
 1437-1485, **R.S. XVII**; 1485-1546, **R.S. III**
- Inventories, household, **R.S. XXII**  
 Irish immigrants, **98**, 82-91  
 Iron Age:  
 buildings, **96**, 107-8  
 canoes, **72**, 14-31  
 copper alloy artefacts, **96**, 66  
 earthworks, **43**, 1-15  
 economy, **96**, 84-5, 108-9  
 hill forts, **58**, 15; **66**, 3; **67**, 9-20  
 ironwork, **96**, 68  
 metalwork, **96**, 119-20  
 pottery *see* Pottery, Iron Age  
 querns, **96**, 70-3, 75  
 rubbing stones, **96**, 70-1, 75  
 sites:  
 Arnold, **82**, 14-20  
 Aslockton, **97**, 146-7  
 Gamston, **96**, 16-38, 82-5  
 Gonalston, **100**, 161-4  
 Holme Pierrepont, **82**, 76  
 Oxtun, **12**, 28-31; **67**, 15-16  
 Rampton, **96**, 91-122  
 Ratcliffe-on-Soar, **86**, 14-48  
 vitrified material, **96**, 78-9  
 wheel, **72**, 23-4  
 whetstones, **96**, 73-4
- Iron artefacts, **10**, 69-70; **58**, 77-8; **63**, 44; **70**, 25; **73**, 92-3; **86**, 44; **91**, 52-3; **96**, 68-9  
 Iron-working, *Margidunum*, **73**, 22-8, 40  
 Ironworks, Bulwell and Kirkby, **64**, 44-6  
 Isaac, Saul, **60**, 54-6  
 Ives, Tommy, **97**, 137-9
- JACKSON, Anker, **41**, 41  
 Jackson, William, **41**, 55  
 Jacobite rebellion of 1745, **38**, 54-64; **83**, 63-9  
 Jacobs, William, **98**, 113-22  
 James, John, **41**, 45; **71**, 94; **96**, 136-8, 144  
 Jessop family pedigree, **5**, supplement  
 Jettons, **4**, supplement 2-12  
 Jewish community, **59**, 21-2  
 Jobson family pedigree, **5**, supplement  
 John, king of England, **2**, 20; **56**, 8-24; **64**, 20-2; **95**, 20-7  
 John Player & Sons, **85**, 102-10  
 Johnson, James, **74**, 77  
 Johnson, Richard, **88**, 39-41  
 Jones, Ernest, **59**, 82  
 Judges' lodgings, **78**, 62-5  
 Junior-right, **48**, 32-3  
 Justices of the Peace, **50**, 27; **78**, 75-87; **94**, 48; **97**, 88-96
- KEIGHTON, **33**, 1-10; **58**, 15; **75**, 41-58  
 medieval pottery, **75**, 52-5  
 medieval well, **72**, 51-8
- Kelham:  
 church, **17**, 25-9; **18**, 185-6; **69**, 98-9
- Kenyon, John, **97**, 140  
 Key, iron, medieval, **58**, 27-8  
 Keyworth, **85**, 40  
 statue of Hercules, **88**, 107-9  
 timber-framed barn, **83**, 26-8; **99**, 51
- Kighill, **R.S. VIII**, 227  
 Kilns, **36**, 83-5, 118-24; **75**, 42-3  
 lime, **97**, 28-30, 32, 60-1; **98**, 35-6  
 malt, **97**, 68-72  
 medieval, **36**, 83-5, 118-24; **82**, 21-5; **97**, 28-30, 60-1; **E.S.4**, 12-13

- post-medieval, **78**, 30-1,33; **86**, 118-23; **97**, 32; **98**, 36
- Kilvington, **85**, 40
- Kimberley:
- colliery, **76**, 65
  - Manor Farmhouse, **94**, 13
- King John's palace, Clipstone, **2**, 20; **64**, 21-43
- Kingshaugh, **26**, 99-104; **66**, 1
- castle, **98**, 68
- Kingston, 1st Duke (Evelyn Pierrepont), **71**, 75
- Kingston, 2nd Duke (Evelyn Pierrepont), **78**, 68-71; **83**, 64
- Kingston, 1st Earl (Robert Pierrepont), **80**, 65-7
- Kingston, 2nd Earl (William Pierrepont), **80**, 65-7; **96**, 136, 138, 143
- Kingston, 4th Earl (William Pierrepont), **R.S.**, XXI, 21-7
- Kingston-on-Soar:
- Anglo-Saxon pottery, **61**, 21-6
  - church, **3**, 38-9; **14**, 15-6
- Kinoulton, **85**, 40
- church, **52**, 72
- Kirkby Hardwick, **16**, 21-5
- Kirkby-in-Ashfield, **16**, 20-1; **43**, 72-7
- church, **11**, 131-8; **35**, 41-3
  - forest boundaries, **83**, 40-2
  - iron works, **64**, 45-6
  - manor house, **67**, 5
  - Portland Row, **70**, 63-70
  - Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 210-11
- Kirklington, **85**, 38
- Kirkstead:
- Abbey, **14**, 48-9
  - chapel, **14**, 45-8
- Kirton, **85**, 38, 40
- church, **33**, 115; **52**, 65-6
  - Hall farm, **72**, 73-80
  - school, **53**, 39
- Knapthorpe, **85**, 40
- Kneesall:
- Old Hall Farm, **76**, 17-25; **89**, 136-42; **99**, 50
- Kneeton, **70**, 11-2
- Knives, mesolithic, **77**, 21
- neolithic, **62**, 23; **79**, 27
- LABOUCHERE, Henry, **60**, 53-5
- Labour Party, Nottingham, **97**, 136-44
- Labourers, nineteenth-century, **64**, 56-69
- Labourers' Friend Society, **64**, 76-9
- Lace manufacture, **55**, 33-4; **59**, 9-10; **63**, 12-14; **67**, 77-83; **70**, 105, 110-3; **85**, 102-10; **R.S.** XXVI
- Lambley:
- church, **12**, 20-1; **52**, 66-7; **87**, 87-9
  - bell frame, **87**, 48-50
  - inlaid tiles, **80**, 82; **99**, 125-7
  - manor house, **85**, 75-7
  - parish register, **R.S.** XI, 135-40
  - Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 109-16
- Land use:
- Bestwood Park, **89**, 56-71
  - breck system, **81**, 55-61
  - East Bridgford, **100**, 77-93
  - Worksop, **90**, 48-52
- Land Utilisation Survey, **41**, 32-4
- Landscape gardens, **71**, 75-6; **97**, 118-20; **100**, 123-36
- Laneham:
- church, **33**, 116-7; **52**, 67
  - manor, **85**, 38-9
- Langar, **85**, 40
- church, **1**, 25-6
  - flints, **85**, 13-7
  - Howe family, **56**, 54-9
  - manor extent roll, **R.S.**, XI, 151-66
- Langford, George, **41**, 61
- Langford, Thomas, **42**, 109
- Langford:
- church, **69**, 99
  - Manor, **99**, 51
  - Old Hall, **92**, 43-50
- Larpernt, George, **59**, 72-5
- Lascelles family cartulary, **90**, 86-7
- Law *see* Forest law
- Lawrence, D.H., **99**, 89
- Laxton, **6**, 70-9; **83**, 11; **90**, 10
- 1841 census, **89**, 108-10
  - castle, **98**, 59-61
  - church, **6**, 71-9, supplement 13-23; **28**, 96-105, 118-9, 131-6
  - earthworks, **43**, 10-11
  - honour of, **56**, 9
  - landholdings in 1841, **89**, 108-21
  - manor, **85**, 39-40
  - Old Infants' School, excavations, **99**, 129-32
  - open field system, **32**, 102-25; **74**, 4-6
  - Top Lane, excavations, **98**, 24-31
  - vicar of, **88**, 39-41
- Laycock, Robert, **60**, 53-5
- Lead tablets, **67**, 20-1; **86**, 16, 27
- Leather crafts, **74**, 43; **75**, 71
- Leband, Robert, **R.S.** XIV, 1-20
- Leen, River, **20**, 1-46; **99**, 11
- mills, **20**, 5-9; **60**, 34-43
- Leland, Samuel, **41**, 65
- Lenton, **85**, 38; **94**, 84-7
- enclosure, **40**, 97-105; **89**, 122-4
  - fair, **40**, 68-75; **91**, 88-90; **96**, 130-4
  - Holy Trinity church, **20**, 10-7
  - open fields, **40**, 97-105
  - Priory, **40**, 29-75; **79**, 50-9
  - buildings, **91**, 79-95
  - Bunny vicarage, **86**, 62-4
  - cartulary, **92**, 34-7, microfiche
  - charters, **92**, 37-42, microfiche
  - dovecote, **91**, 91
  - estate accounts, **R.S.** XIX
  - excavations, **40**, 76-90; **56**, 41-53; **60**, 1-7; **70**, 55-62; **82**, 74
  - foundation charter, **92**, 37-42
  - gatehouse, **40**, 84-5; **56**, 52-3; **91**, 91
  - hospital of St. Anthony, **56**, 50-1
  - medieval tile works, **59**, 84-97

- pottery, **40**, 91-3  
 seals, **40**, 94-6  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 70-4  
 tiles, **40**, 91-3; **59**, 91-7
- Leverton, **85**, 38
- Levinz, William, **53**, 63, 69
- Lexington family, **65**, 48-54
- Libraries, **59**, 30-1  
 Artisans' Library, **59**, 31  
 Bromley House Library, **26**, 32; **82**, 46-8  
 Nottingham Law Library, **59**, 31  
 Nottingham Subscription Library, **36**, 13;  
**59**, 31; **95**, 18  
 operatives' libraries, **47**, 31-2; **79**, 78-81  
 Radford Woodhouse free library, **94**, 92-6  
 Thoroton Society library, **85**, 11  
*see also* Archives
- Lighting, **16**, 42-5; **30**, 102-4; **36**, 26
- Ligonier, General Sir John, **83**, 62-7
- Limekilns, **97**, 28-30, 32, 60-1; **98**, 35-6
- Linby, **R.S. VIII**, 173-89  
 church, **23**, 3-5; **52**, 68  
 forest boundaries, **83**, 42-3  
 manor, **88**, 30-2; **R.S. VIII**, 236-40  
 mill, **20**, 8-9  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 220-1
- Lincoln, Lord, *see* Newcastle-under-Lyne, 6th Duke
- Lincoln:  
 cathedral, **28**, 69
- Lindhurst, **85**, 78-89; **90**, 32, 35
- Lindley, William, **89**, 83
- Lisures family, **44**, 14-34
- Literacy, working-class, **71**, 52-4
- Little Carlton:  
 Anglo-Saxon pottery, **96**, 123-4  
 Little Carlton House, **89**, 35  
 Manor Farm, **96**, 123-4  
 The Gables, **91**, 96-105; **99**, 47
- Little Gringley, **85**, 38  
 agriculture, **43**, 33-48
- Littleborough, **85**, 38  
 church, **13**, 33-6  
 excavations, **74**, 4  
 Roman fort, **13**, 28-32
- Livestock breeding, **94**, 62-3
- Local government:  
 medieval, **49**, 12-27; **50**, 25-35; **56**, 8-24  
 17th century, **97**, 88-96  
 19th century, **55**, 35-8; **71**, 90-6; **99**, 89-101  
 20th century, **79**, 11; **97**, 136-44; **100**, 18  
*see also under* : Boundaries; Charters; Courts;  
 Elections; Forest law; Hearth tax; Justices of  
 the Peace; Manors; Markets; Mayors; Militias;  
 Municipal reform; Nottingham aldermen,  
 borough records, burgesses, councillors, reeves,  
 Town Clerk; Police; Poor law; Quarter sessions;  
 Sheriffs; Taxation; Watchmen
- Local history, **49**, 84-90; **55**, 52-66; **86**, 12
- Lock, Shelford, **86**, 115-7
- Lockwood, Caroline, **94**, 92-4
- Lockyer, Michael, **86**, 82, 86
- Long Clawson:  
 flints, **85**, 16-8
- Lound, **85**, 40; **87**, 13-5  
 Chainbridge Lane, Romano-British site, **92**, 15-21  
 Wild Goose Cottage, Romano-British well, **96**, 11;  
**99**, 15-43
- Louver, medieval, **66**, 20-3
- Lowdham:  
 castle, **98**, 66  
 church, **12**, 2-5; **28**, 125-6  
 enclosures, **78**, 68-74  
 Manor House, **67**, 5  
 Marlock House Farm, **78**, 68-74  
 mound, **E.S.1**, 11-5; **E.S.2**, 13-14; **E.S.3**, 32  
 Old Hall, **12**, 6-7; **98**, 66; **99**, 51  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 99-109
- Loyal Nottingham Volunteer Infantry, **34**, 89
- Luddism, **10**, 53-62; **47**, 30-3; **75**, 91-7; **R.S. XIV**,  
 22-5; **R.S. XXVI**
- Luvetot family, **85**, 62
- MAGDALEN COLLEGE, **100**, 77-93
- Magnus, Thomas, **53**, 21-2; **66**, 83-5
- Malt kiln, **97**, 68-72
- Malthus, Thomas Robert, **100**, 15
- Malting industry, **74**, 40-3; **75**, 106-11; **97**, 107
- Mam, The, **46**, 1-2
- Manners, Edward, 8th Earl of Rutland, **76**, 26-7
- Manners, Henry, 2nd Earl of Rutland, **90**, 32-42
- Manners, Henry, 9th Earl of Rutland, **44**, 125-6
- Manners family, **89**, 57-71
- Manorial accounts, **R.S. XI**, 167-75  
 extents, **R.S. XI**, 151-66; **R.S. XIV**, 26-38
- Manors, late Anglo-Saxon, **85**, 37-47  
 Clayworth, **44**, 105-12  
 Cotgrave, **13**, 69-79  
 Dunham, **25**, 73-93; **85**, 38  
 Mansfield, **42**, 70-83; **85**, 38, 42-5, 78-9; **88**, 14-33;  
**89**, 16-26; **90**, 35  
 Rampton, **24**, 1-38
- Mansfield, **85**, 42-5  
 Beck family, **41**, 27-31  
 Bentinck monument, **72**, 2  
 church bells, **35**, 43-58  
 Church Street, **99**, 50  
 court rolls, **89**, 16-26  
 deanery, church bells, **35**, 39-69  
 earthwork, **43**, 11  
 estate, **85**, 42-5; **88**, 14-9  
 Lindhurst, **85**, 78-8  
 'Mam' hill, **46**, 1-2  
 manor, **42**, 70-83; **85**, 38, 42-5, 78-83; **88**, 14-33;  
**89**, 16-26; **90**, 35-6  
 market charter, **88**, 26-7  
 market town, 1690-1840, **95**, 38-49  
 medieval, **88**, 14-33; **89**, 16-27  
 mills, **89**, 25-6  
 moot hall, **89**, 16-7  
 open fields, **89**, 24

- place-name, **46**, 1-2  
 population, **41**, 18-26; **89**, 26  
 Poor Law Union, **76**, 48  
 Primitive Methodism, **72**, 83, 89-90, 92, 93  
 Priory Road, **99**, 51  
 public library, archives, **47**, 49-51  
 St. Mark's church, **46**, 64  
 St. Peter's church, **8**, 26-8; **35**, 43-53  
     Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 144-72  
 soke, **88**, 14-19; **89**, 16-26  
 Mansfield, Viscount *see* Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1st Duke  
 (William Cavendish)  
 Mansfield Woodhouse:  
     Bronze Age spearhead, **66**, 12-3  
     church, **8**, 22-6; **35**, 55-8  
     medieval, **88**, 14-31; **89**, 16-26  
     Roman settlement, **53**, 2-5  
     Roman villa, **53**, 1-14; **69**, 5-9, 18  
     The Priory, Priory Road, **99**, 51  
     Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 16-40  
 Manuscript collections *see* Archives  
 Manvers, 3rd Earl, **94**, 68-74  
 Manvers, 4th Earl, **84**, 75-8  
 Maplebeck, **85**, 38  
 Maps:  
     estate maps of East Bridgford, **100**, 77-93  
     Land Utilisation Survey, **41**, 32-4  
     manorial map of Clayworth, **44**, 105-12  
     map makers and engravers, **34**, 92-132  
     playing card maps, **45**, 18-23  
     River Trent, **75**, 81-5; **87**, 54-9  
     Sherwood Forest in 1609, **R.S. XL**, maps 1-20  
     tapestry map of Nottinghamshire, **38**, 65-80  
*Margidunum*, **12**, 38-46; **26**, 115; **28**, 139; **31**, 55-84;  
     **56**, 1-7; **70**, 1-2; **71**, 1-2; **72**, 1; **73**, 7-104  
     Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods, **73**, 78-81  
     animal bones, **73**, 96-103  
     beaded torc, **85**, 111  
     bronze artefacts, **31**, 64-5; **73**, 90-2  
     brooches, **73**, 87-9  
     buildings, **42**, 3-6; **73**, 55-65  
     camp, **31**, 56-60  
     cemetery, **72**, 73-8  
     clay statuettes, **73**, 93-5  
     coins, **31**, 75-84; **42**, 7; **73**, 82-5  
     defences, **56**, 1-7; **73**, 42-55  
     excavations of 1966-8, **73**, 7-104  
     first-century occupation, **73**, 21-9, 39-42  
     fort, **73**, 15, 17-42  
     glass, **73**, 85-6  
     pottery, **31**, 66-71, 74-5; **42**, 7-9, 13-14; **72**, 38-41; **73**,  
     24-37, 45-52, 65-9, 78-81  
     rock samples, **73**, 82  
     settlement, **73**, 21-9, 42-55, 70-3  
     site, **73**, 10-13, 39-42  
     well, **31**, 69-70; **99**, 27, 30  
 Mark, Philip, **39**, 70-3; **56**, 8-24; **88**, 23-5  
 Market towns, 1690-1840, **95**, 38-49  
 Markets, **88**, 76-9  
     Mansfield, market charter, **88**, 26-7  
     Nottingham, medieval market, **90**, 79-83  
     Saturday market, **67**, 40-1  
     weekday market, **67**, 31-4  
 Markham, Francis, **97**, 91  
 Markham, Sir John, **79**, 54-8  
 Markham, Thomas, **85**, 80; **89**, 58, 65; **90**, 30-45  
 Markham family, **38**, 2-3; **90**, 31-42  
     pedigree, **90**, 33  
 Markham Clinton:  
     church, **69**, 99; **75**, 3  
 Marlock House Farm, **78**, 68-74  
 Marnham, **94**, 22-3  
 Marriage:  
     17th-century, **84**, 33-41  
     clandestine, **94**, 35-45  
     licence bonds and allegations, **94**, 41-5;  
     1754-70, **R.S. X**  
     registers, **40**, 114-6  
 Marshal, John, **83**, 35-6  
 Marshall family, **76**, 37, 44  
 Martin, H., **55**, 3, 14  
 Mary, Queen of Scots, **5**, supplement 3-8  
 Matilda de Caux, **56**, 9, 19  
 Mattersey, **85**, 40; **87**, 14-5  
     Priory, **13**, 2-5; **79**, 50-9  
 Maude, F.W., **60**, 62-3  
 Mayors of Nottingham, **41**, 35-75; **42**, 105-20; **49**, 25-6;  
     **50**, 25-35; **71**, 92-4  
 Maze, St. Ann's well, **51**, 66-71  
 Mazine, John, **92**, 51-3  
 McDouall, P.M., **59**, 62-3  
 'Means-test man', **99**, 113-20  
 Medals:  
     Bassetlaw, **98**, 140-2  
     commemorative, Lord Byron, **26**, 96-8  
     South Nottinghamshire Yeomanry Cavalry,  
     **34**, 87-8  
 Medieval:  
     building, **100**, 171  
     building contracts, **88**, 103-5  
     building materials, **93**, 126-34  
     burials, **58**, 24-5; **63**, 28-34, 48-55; **79**, 46-8; **87**, 28-34;  
     **100**, 171  
     cannon, **93**, 119-24  
     castles, **98**, 58-70; **99**, 65-72  
     cemetery, Newark, **87**, 29-30  
     coins, **42**, 15-18; **45**, 1-4; **75**, 58  
     comb, ivory, **72**, 5  
     copper-alloy artefacts, **93**, 114-9  
     cross-slabs, **8**, 63-5; **56**, 25-40; **85**, 113-4  
     defences, Newark, **65**, 10-8; **78**, 27-53; **80**, 1-34;  
     **81**, 41-54; **97**, 14-33, 56  
     deserted villages *see* Deserted villages  
     ditches, **64**, 30-1, 37; **65**, 10-8; **67**, 29-30; **69**, 57-  
     8; **74**, 2; **75**, 7-15, 37-8; **77**, 34-40; **78**, 36-8  
     domestic rubbish dump, **89**, 143-4  
     earthworks, **43**, 1-15  
     effigies, **28**, 114-37; **35**, 17; **85**, 115-6  
     figure, **57**, 1-5  
     fish weir, **80**, 80; **83**, 15-22

- fishpond, **71**, 30  
forest boundaries, **83**, 35-45  
furnaces, **63**, 34-5, 45-8  
glass, **39**, 92-118; **40**, 27-32  
household objects, **93**, 114-9  
iron key, **58**, 77-8  
kilns, **36**, 83-5, 118-24; **82**, 21-5; **97**, 28-30, 60  
louver, **66**, 20-3  
markets, **90**, 79-83  
metal artefacts, **63**, 42-5; **75**, 29; **87**, 27  
military objects, **93**, 119-26  
mortar, **75**, 56  
posy ring, **98**, 138-9  
pottery *see* Pottery  
seals, **40**, 94-6; **98**, 137  
service books, **28**, 138-9; **36**, 42-50; **99**, 13-4  
stained glass, **39**, 92-118; **43**, 27-32; **51**, 50-65;  
**52**, 58-68  
stone artefacts, **60**, 23; **63**, 42-5; **64**, 43  
tiles, **36**, 83-5, 118-24; **40**, 91-3; **59**, 91-7; **80**, 82; **99**,  
125-7  
tomb sculpture, **28**, 114-37  
wells, **72**, 51-8; **82**, 69-71  
wooden bucket, **E.S.3**, 30, 33
- Meering, **77**, 41-52  
Bronze Age pottery, **98**, 14-17
- Melbourne, Lord, **77**, 95, 99-100
- Mellish, Joseph, **53**, 62-70
- Mellish family, **25**, 86-92  
pedigree, **5**, supplement
- Mellor, John, **59**, 82
- Mellors, Robert (obit.), **35**, 167-8
- Memorials *see* Brasses; Cross-slabs; Headstones
- 'Memories of a villager', **66**, 67-82
- Merchants, 14th century, **75**, 71-6
- Mercian bridge, **99**, 121-3
- Meryng, Sir William, **77**, 44-9; **79**, 54-8
- Meryng family, **77**, 41-52
- Mesolithic:  
axes, **77**, 23-31  
early man, **54**, 69-70  
flints, **54**, 69-71; **77**, 9-23; **82**, 72; **89**, 132-5; **94**, 12;  
**96**, 23; **99**, 11  
hut-floor, **76**, 4-12  
knives, **77**, 21  
Trent valley, **98**, 127-8
- Metal artefacts, **31**, 64; **63**, 42-5; **75**, 29; **80**, 30-2; **81**, 53;  
**87**, 27; **91**, 130-1; **92**, 19-20; **97**, 48-50  
*see also* Bronze artefacts; Copper alloy artefacts; Iron  
artefacts; Lead tablets
- Metal trades, **74**, 43
- Methodism:  
free libraries, **94**, 94-6  
Primitive, **72**, 81-100; **100**, 150  
Wesleyan, **30**, 65-7; **31**, 36; **32**, 42-3; **66**, 36-40;  
**72**, 98-9; **75**, 98-102
- Methodist chapels, **76**, 75-86
- Micklebarrow, **86**, 49-51, 56-7
- Middleton, Henry, 6th baron, **R.S. XIV**, 22-3
- Middleton Forest Book, **85**, 78-80
- Midlam, Thomas, **100**, 108-15
- Midland Dairy Institute, **87**, 73-8
- Military artefacts, **93**, 119-26
- Military colours, **20**, 89-92  
effigies, **28**, 114-37; **85**, 115-6  
objects, **93**, 119-26
- Military history: *see under*: Badges; Civil War;  
Jacobite rebellion of 1745; Militias; Military  
colours; Regimental colours; Regiments
- Militias, **86**, 79-88; **97**, 90-3
- Milling, **97**, 129-35
- Mills:  
Carburton mill, **88**, 30-2  
Linby mill, **20**, 8-9  
mill dam, Shelford, **75**, 82-5  
River Leen, **20**, 5-9; **60**, 34-43  
silk mill, Beeston, **77**, 85-6, 91-2  
water mill, Hoveringham, **70**, 71-80  
windmills, **30**, 137-46
- Milton:  
church, **33**, 121  
mausoleum, **75**, 3
- Milward, Richard, **94**, 65
- Miners' unions, **72**, 97-8; **99**, 114; **R.S. XXXVIII**
- Mining engineering, **76**, 64-6; **94**, 76-80
- Mining instruction, **95**, 79-85
- Miscellany of Nottinghamshire records, **R.S. XI, XIV**,  
**XXI, XXIV**
- Misson, **85**, 40  
Cookson's Cottage, **99**, 48
- Misterton, **85**, 38
- Misterton Carr:  
axes, **77**, 17-23  
flints, **77**, 27-31  
mesolithic material, **77**, 5-33
- Mitton, Herbert, **83**, 72,74; **84**, 76
- Monastic houses, **59**, 98; **70**, 5  
dissolution, **79**, 50-9  
pensioned priests, **44**, 35-45  
for articles on individual monastic houses *see*  
Beauvale Charterhouse; Blyth Priory; Carmelite  
Friary; Felley  
Priory; Hodsock Priory; Lenton Priory;  
Kirkstead Abbey; Mattersey Priory; Newstead  
Priory; Roche  
Abbey; Rufford Abbey; Shelford Priory;  
Thurgarton Priory; Wallingwells Nunnery;  
Welbeck Abbey; Worksop Priory
- Montagu, Lady Mary Wortley, **100**, 14-5
- Monumental brasses *see* Brasses
- Monumental masons, **52**, 69-86
- Moor Green colliery, **82**, 55,57,59,61
- Morehage, Richard, **41**, 40
- Morley, Arnold, **60**, 56-64
- Morley, Samuel, **36**, 7; **57**, 58-63
- Morley:  
church, **29**, 8-15
- Morrison, Sir Charles, **35**, 149-55
- Mortimer, Roger, Earl of March, **93**, 50-1
- Mortar, millstone grit, **75**, 56



Mortaria, *see* Pottery, Romano-British  
 Morton, **85**, 38, 40  
     church bell frame, **87**, 50-1  
 Mosaic pavements, Southwell, **70**, 15,27-9,33-40  
 Motor vehicles, 1903 register, **R.S. XXI**, 65-79  
 Mottershead, Edward, **65**, 61-2  
 Moulton, John Fletcher, **60**, 61  
 Mud-walled buildings, **84**, 44-7  
 Mundella, A.J., **63**, 21  
 Municipal reform, **55**, 35-40; **71**, 90-2  
 Museums, **64**, 81-93; **69**, 2; **78**, 1  
     *see also* Nottingham Castle Museum; Nottingham  
         Industrial Museum  
 Music-halls, **66**, 96-106; **79**, 79; **88**, 47-53  
 Muskham Park, **71**, 73  
 Muster roll, Newark, **10**, 77-82  
 Musters, John, **86**, 82-3  
 Musters family, **81**, 28

NAPIER, Sir Charles, **59**, 50-7, 59  
 National Land Company, **64**, 79  
 Natural science, **81**, 33-40  
 Navenby:  
     church, **28**, 69  
 Neale, Charles James, **77**, 1  
 Neolithic period:  
     arrowheads, **79**, 26-7  
     early man, **54**, 70-1  
     flints:  
         Dunston's Clump, **91**, 58  
         Hardwick-Pleasley, **89**, 132-5  
         Misterton Carr, **77**, 26-7  
         North Clifton, **94**, 12  
         Shelford, **75**, 64-7  
         South Clifton, **79**, 16-28  
         Stanton-on-the-Wolds, **76**, 4-12  
         Vale of Belvoir, **85**, 13-23  
     flintwork, **96**, 23  
     hammerstones, **79**, 27, 28  
     hut-floor, **76**, 4-12  
     knives, **79**, 27  
     stone axe, **82**, 66-8  
 Nether Broughton:  
     church, **52**, 70-5  
 Neville, Hugh de, **56**, 10-11  
 New Basford Working Men's Association, **59**, 46  
 'New Nottingham', **98**, 92-111  
 New Ollerton, **83**, 70-9; **84**, 74-5  
     church, **83**, 72  
     hosiery factory, **83**, 73  
 Newark, **53**, 15-25; **74**, 38-44; **75**, 101-14  
     aisled barn, **87**, 44  
     Appleton Gate, **53**, 16  
     Archdeaconry, church bells, **33**, 95-129; **35**, 39-69  
     Balderton gate, **53**, 17; **74**, 42; **99**, 50  
     Bargate, **65**, 10-3; **75**, 105  
     Barber Closes, **53**, 16  
     Barnby Gate, **53**, 17; **74**, 42  
     Beaumont Cross, **23**, 15-22  
     boundary wall, **97**, 30-1, 60  
     carriers, **74**, 44; **88**, 78-9  
     Carter Gate, **53**, 16  
     castle, **4**, 72-4; **39**, 53-91; **85**, 12; **86**, 74,76; **98**, 50-6;  
     **100**, 16  
         cemetery, Saxon, **98**, 53-4  
         crypt, **60**, 20-1, 23  
         excavations, **60**, 20-33; **77**, 34-40; **98**, 49-57  
         gatehouse, **39**, 64-70; **43**, 22-6  
         Great Hall, **39**, 77-9, 85-6; **60**,  
         Kenilworth doorway, **60**, 24-8  
         Middle Tower, **39**, 79-81  
         North Tower, **39**, 79-87  
         river wall, **39**, 77-8, 81-2  
     Castlegate, **53**, 16; **74**, 39-40; **78**, 36-42  
     cattle market, **75**, 106  
     cemetaries, Anglo-Saxon, **94**, 13; **98**, 53-4  
     Chantry House, **53**, 17  
     charter of 1549, **53**, 14  
     church, **4**, 64-72; **17**, 131-2,141-3; **46**, 65; **53**, 19-20;  
     **81**, 84  
     Church Walk South, **98**, 137  
     Civil War.  
         defences, **61**, 26-32; **62**, 36-42; **69**, 110-11; **72**, 68-  
         70; **91**, 127-32; **92**, 78; **100**, 102-3  
         military accounts, **100**, 107-21  
     Clay Field, **53**, 16  
     clay pipe makers, **89**, 86-107  
     clay pipes, **78**, 50-1  
     Colonel Greye's sconce, **62**, 36-42  
     conservation, **69**, 1-2; **71**, 3; **72**, 1-2; **73**, 5; **76**, 1  
     Corporation plate, **14**, 73-6  
     defences:  
         Civil War, **61**, 26-32; **62**, 36-42; **69**, 110-11;  
         **72**, 68-70; **91**, 127-32; **92**, 78  
         medieval, **65**, 10-8; **78**, 27-53; **80**, 1-34; **81**,  
         41-54; **97**, 14-33, 56; **98**, 32, 36; **100**, 33  
         Saxo-Norman, **97**, 14-33, 56-61  
     ditches, **65**, 13-15; **77**, 34-40; **78**, 36-8; **91**, 127-32  
     dumps, medieval, **98**, 32-6  
     early map of River Trent, **87**, 54-9  
     eastern extension, **75**, 111-3  
     economy, **74**, 43-4  
     elections, 1832, **80**, 73-9  
     engineering industries, **75**, 106-10  
     Friary, **53**, 17  
     Friary Lane, **75**, 111  
     Gilstrap Library, **75**, 105  
         archives, **47**, 46-9  
     Governor's House, **89**, 36; **99**, 49  
     grammar school, **53**, 17, 20  
     Guildhall, **53**, 17  
     Improvement Commission, **75**, 106-7  
     industrial development, **74**, 41-4; **75**, 106-12  
     inns, **74**, 38-40  
     Kirk Gate House, **53**, 18  
     Kirkgate, **75**, 79-80  
     limekiln, **98**, 35  
     Lombard Street, **53**, 16; **74**, 39; **78**, 27-32; **81**,  
         43-7  
     London Road area, **75**, 111-3

Lovers' Lane, **87**, 44; **99**, 48  
 Magnus School, **53**, 34-5; **66**, 83-95  
 Magnus Street, **75**, 111  
 malting industry, **74**, 40-3; **75**, 106-11  
 manor, **85**, 39-40; **R.S. XVI**  
 manufacturing industry, **74**, 43  
 Market Place, **69**, 77-8; **72**, 68-70; **73**, 5; **74**, 38-9; **75**, 104-5  
 market town, 1680-1840, **95**, 38-49  
 medieval defences, **65**, 10-18; **78**, 27-53; **80**, 1-34; **81**, 41-54; **97**, 14-33, 56; **98**, 32, 36; **100**, 33  
 metal trades, **74**, 43  
 Millgate, **53**, 17; **69**, 1; **72**, 68-70; **74**, 40-1; **75**, 110; **94**, 13  
 Moot Hall, **69**, 1  
 Mount Lane, **53**, 16; **78**, 35-6  
 muster roll of 1595, **10**, 77-82  
 nineteenth-century, **74**, 38-44; **75**, 103-14  
 North Gate area, **75**, 108-10  
 Old White Hart, **85**, 12; **86**, 76; **89**, 36; **99**, 47; **100**, 19-54  
 Old White Hart Yard, **81**, 43-7  
 Order of the Anti-Covenant, **48**, 34-9  
 origins of, **78**, 13-26  
 Osmundethorp, **53**, 16  
 Ossington Coffee House, **75**, 105  
 paleolithic site, **97**, 145  
 parish boundaries, **78**, 13-26  
 politics in 1790s, **84**, 59-67  
 population, **41**, 18-26  
 Primitive Methodism, **72**, 83, 85, 88  
 quarter sessions, **78**, 76-7, 85  
 Queen's sconce, **61**, 26-32; **95**, 16  
 railway station, **75**, 106, 108-9  
 retail trades, **74**, 43-4  
 river navigation, **74**, 41  
 riverside development, **74**, 40-1  
 roof, crown post, Kirkgate, **75**, 79-80  
 St.Leonard's Hospital, **24**, 50-62; **87**, 23-5, 33-4  
 St.Mark's Lane, **80**, 4-12  
 Sand Field, **53**, 16  
 Saracen's Head yard, **80**, 1-4  
 Saxo-Norman defences, **97**, 33, 56-61  
 schools, **53**, 17, 20, 34-5; **66**, 83-95  
 settlement certificates, 1697-1822, **R.S. XI**, 68-107  
 Sewstern Lane, **53**, 14; **78**, 18  
 sixteenth-century, **53**, 14-25  
 Slaughterhouse Lane, **53**, 16; **65**, 10-8; **97**, 14-61  
 Sleaford Road, **75**, 11  
 soke, **78**, 19-25; **R.S. XVI**  
 Song School, **66**, 83-95  
 Stonepit Field, **53**, 16  
 street pattern, **74**, 38-40; **80**, 11-12  
 suburban development, **74**, 40-3  
 tithe map, **100**, 30  
 town centre, **74**, 38-40; **75**, 27-35  
 town ditch, **65**, 10-8; **91**, 127-32  
 town walls, **26**, 106-9; **78**, 27-35  
 Town Wharf, **74**, 40-1; **98**, 32-7  
 vicarage, **51**, 1-34  
 White Hart, **53**, 18; **86**, 74, 76  
 Woolpack Inn, **99**, 49  
 Newark Herald, **84**, 62, 65  
 Newcastle colliery, **76**, 64-5  
 Newcastle papers, deposit of, **85**, 12  
 Newcastle-under-Lyne, 2nd Duke (Henry Pelham-Clinton), **71**, 81-3  
 3rd Duke (Thomas Pelham-Clinton), **88**, 54  
 4th Duke (Henry Pelham-Clinton), **59**, 48; **78**, 96-101; **80**, 73-9; **88**, 54-75; **R.S. XVI**, 24-5; **R.S. XXVI**  
 6th Duke (Henry Pelham-Clinton), **57**, 55-7; **100**, 134  
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1st Duke (William Cavendish), **80**, 65-7; **82**, 38-42; **85**, 81-9; **86**, 79-87; **88**, 43-6; **96**, 136; **97**, 92-4; **100**, 96-7  
 2nd Duke (Henry Cavendish), **44**, 79-98  
 3rd Duke (John Holles), **71**, 74, 76  
 4th Duke (Thomas Pelham-Holles), **47**, 34-5; **53**, 63-70; **77**, 84-5, 90-1, 99; **83**, 63-8  
 Newspaper press, 1800-50, **38**, 3-4; **59**, 32-3; **67**, 46-66  
 Newstead Abbey:  
 alterations in 18th century, **83**, 48-55  
 Lord Byron's, **91**, 133-54  
 Wildman family, **95**, 58-62  
 Company, **83**, 71  
 Park, **71**, 73, 75, 83  
 Priory, **23**, 33-141; **79**, 50-9; **R.S. VIII**, 229  
 cartulary, **67**, 28-44; **88**, 91-4; **R.S. VIII**  
 west front, **100**, 55-60  
 Newthorpe colliery, **94**, 75  
 Newton, John, **42**, 109  
 Newton, Lancelot, **74**, 80  
 Newton:  
 earthworks, **43**, 11  
 Nicholls, George, **74**, 84-7, 92-5  
 Nix, Leonard, **41**, 43  
 Nix, Thomas, **41**, 42  
 Nix, William, **41**, 47  
 Nixon, Thomas, **59**, 55; **74**, 89  
 No Man's Wood, **85**, 78-89  
 Nonconformist chapels, **76**, 75-86  
 Nonconformity, **47**, 14-19; **99**, 73-80  
*see also* Dissenters; Methodism; Presbyterianism; Quakers;  
 Norfolk, 8th Duke (Thomas Howard), **100**, 123-4  
 Norfolk, 9th Duke (Edward Howard), **100**, 127-34  
 Normanton, **85**, 38; **86**, 50, 55; **96**, 126-8  
 Normanton-on-Soar, **85**, 40  
 church, **14**, 9-14  
 Old Post Office, **99**, 48  
 North, Thomas, **72**, 3; **76**, 53-73; **82**, 57  
 North Clifton:  
 prehistoric occupation, **94**, 12  
 TIL house, **99**, 47  
 North Collingham  
 church, **9**, 47-51; **68**, 117-8  
 enclosure, **R.S. XI**, 111-34  
 school, **53**, 39

- North Cuckney:  
 church, **18**, 10-15
- North Leverton, **64**, 7
- North Muskham, **R.S. VIII**, 198-219  
 church, **6**, 56-60; **69**, 99  
 Grange, **67**, 6
- North Nottinghamshire:  
 geology, **14**, 53-65  
 schools, **81**, 62-77
- North Wheatley:  
 earthwork, **43**, 15
- Norwell, **35**, 20-35  
 church, **6**, 61-2; **28**, 129-30; **35**, 24-35  
 manor, **85**, 38  
 Pallishall, **99**, 51
- Norwood Park, **90**, 25-8
- NOTTINGHAM:  
 Albert Hall, **59**, 3, 5, 15  
 Albert Street, **33**, 38; **36**, 24; **59**, 4  
 aldermen, **50**, 33-5; **71**, 92, 95  
 Aldermen's Close, **54**, 52  
 Aldeswong, **54**, 51  
 Alfreton Road, **34**, 45  
 Angel Row, **14**, 135; **36**, 11-16; **80**, 80-1; **97**, 104  
 Anglo-Saxon, **43**, 16-21; **65**, 19-26  
 Anti-Corn Law Association, **70**, 88-101  
 Arboretum, **38**, 18; **59**, 35-6; **63**, 10  
 Archdeaconry:  
 Act Books, **21**, 84-93; **29**, 19-67; **30**, 11-57;  
**31**, 108-53  
 archives, **46**, 18-19  
 licences for non-residence, **R.S. XI**, 42-67  
 marriage licence bonds, 1754-70, **R.S. X**  
 presentment bills, 1587, **R.S. XI**, 1-42  
 religious census, 1669, **99**, 73-80  
 visitation, 1603, **46**, 3-14  
 Arkwright Street, **33**, 43-4; **59**, 3, 18  
 arms, crest and motto, **9**, 91-104  
 Artisans' Library, **59**, 31  
 Back Lane, **13**, 101-3; **34**, 46; **53**, 29; **59**, 3  
 Back Side, **13**, 133; **35**, 73; **53**, 29  
 bailiffs, **87**, 36-9  
 Baptist Chapel, **38**, 7  
 Bar Gate, **10**, 43; **14**, 133; **35**, 73; **67**, 42  
 Barker Gate, **12**, 107-8; **30**, 72; **31**, 26-7; **65**, 30-2,  
 44-5; **67**, 30; **76**, 1-3; **85**, 72; **E.S.3**, 24-7; **E.S.4**, 8-  
 10  
 Basford Wong, **54**, 51  
 Baxter Gate, **36**, 18; **67**, 40, 44-5  
 Bearward Lane, **14**, 134; **34**, 37; **67**, 42  
 Beastmarket Hill, **14**, 135-6; **36**, 16-8; **85**, 72  
 Beck Lane, **13**, 101-3  
 Bell Assart, **54**, 51  
 Bell Inn, **36**, 15; **80**, 80-1; **99**, 48  
 Bellar Gate, **12**, 107-8; **31**, 22-3; **67**, 30, 32; **75**, 1-2  
 Belward Gate, **67**, 30  
 Black Boy Hotel, **36**, 3; **59**, 5  
 Black Horse Inn, **31**, 39-40  
 Black's Head, **97**, 64-73  
 Blackamore's Head Inn, **38**, 11-14  
 Bluebell Hill, **54**, 50, 61  
 Bluecoat School, **21**, 141-4; **32**, 62-3; **53**, 38;  
**59**, 26; **66**, 48-51, 65; **71**, 47-50  
 Board of Health, **95**, 67-72  
 Boot Lane, **14**, 126-8  
 borough, **49**, 12-27; **50**, 25-35  
 boundaries, medieval, **85**, 68-74  
 boundary extension of 1877, **94**, 83-91  
 court rolls, **50**, 27-8; **95**, 17; **97**, 74-87  
 records, **26**, 18-35; **27**, 53-72; **28**, 73-95; **29**,  
 68-89; **30**, 108-36; **31**, 85-104; **67**, 28-44  
 seals, **59**, 25  
 Bottle Lane, **10**, 49-50; **13**, 97; **32**, 71  
 Boycroft, **54**, 51  
 Brewhouse Yard, **13**, 57-69; **33**, 66-8; **79**, 14-5;  
**80**, 14-5; **93**, 63-4; **94**, 85; **99**, 52  
 Bridlesmith Gate, **11**, 69; **33**, 24-31; **59**, 4; **65**, 19-26;  
**67**, 34, 36, 44-5; **71**, 32-5; **80**, 81; **82**, 74; **85**, 72; **87**,  
 44; **97**, 104; **99**, 49, 52; **E.S.1**, 17-9  
 Bridge Estate, **54**, 59-60; **98**, 107  
 Bridgend, **12**, 113  
 Brightmerstall, **54**, 53  
 Broad Marsh, **30**, 90-7; **67**, 37; **85**, 73; **97**, 64, 104;  
**E.S.4**, 6-8  
 Broad Street, **13**, 94-5; **31**, 35-7; **67**, 37; **E.S.3**, 30  
 Bromley House, **36**, 12-5; **59**, 30; **95**, 18  
 Library, **25**, 32; **82**, 46-8  
 archives, **46**, 19-20  
 Bunker's Hill Court, **11**, 74  
 Burford Road, **89**, 126-7  
 Burgess parts, **54**, 59-61  
 burgesses, **46**, 30-7; **49**, 15-6, 20-5; **50**, 25-35;  
**71**, 91-2, 95-6  
 Burton Street, **38**, 20  
 Butcher Street, **11**, 70-3  
 Butchers Close, **11**, 70-3  
 Butter Cross, **35**, 81  
 Byard Lane, **32**, 68-9; **69**, 60  
 Canaan Street chapel, **31**, 97; **72**, 83-93; **100**, 150  
 Canal Street, **30**, 97-9  
 Carey's Chapel, **34**, 30  
 Carlton Street, **39**, 4-6; **85**, 73  
 Carmelite Friary, **22**, 111-2; **26**, 110-3  
 carriers, **88**, 76-88  
 Carrington Street, **33**, 40-3; **59**, 3; **63**, 14  
 Carter Gate, **12**, 119-21; **30**, 106-7  
 Castle, **1**, 36-9; **34**, 1-10; **53**, 26-8; **75**, 68; **77**, 85-6; **80**,  
 xii; **93**, 15-109; **100**, 14; **E.S.1**, 5-11; **E.S.2**, 7-11  
 bibliography, **93**, 147-51  
 building materials, **93**, 126-34  
 cannon, **93**, 119-24  
 Castle Project, 1976-84, **93**, 22-3  
 Civil War, **93**, 70-4  
 excavations, **82**, 72-3; **93**, 75-109  
 form and extent, **93**, 24-30  
 gatehouse, **48**, 28-30; **85**, 48-55  
 household objects, **93**, 114-9  
 inner ditch, **93**, 98-106  
 medieval, **48**, 1-31; **93**, 15-66  
 medieval treasury, **56**, 10-6

middle bailey, **48**, 9-26; **93**, 36, 40-54, 81-5, 95-8  
 military artefacts, **93**, 119-26  
 Mortimer's Hole, **93**, 106-8  
 north-east tower, **48**, 11-13; **93**, 85-8  
 northern bailey, **93**, 62  
 outer bailey, **48**, 26-885, 48-55  
 plans, **93**, 16-8, 24-9, 52, 55  
 post-medieval, **93**, 66-74  
 precincts, **8**, 29-41  
 Richard's tower, **13**, 142-59; **48**, 21-4; **93**, 54-60, 75-8, 88-94  
   siege of 1194, **95**, 20-8  
   Smythson plan, **93**, 25-30  
   South Cave, **E.S.3**, 7-11  
   upper bailey, **48**, 3-8; **93**, 36-54  
 Castle Boulevard, **E.S.1**, 28-30  
 Castle Gate, **16**, 50, 54-5; **33**, 44-59; **66**, 2; **67**, 37-9; **70**, 3; **82**, 29-36; **85**, 73; **97**, 104; **E.S.2**, 30; **E.S.3**, 26-9  
 Castle Gate Chapel, **33**, 46-7  
 Castle Grove, **34**, 14  
 Castle Inn, **23**, 6-14; **32**, 59  
 Castle mills, **20**, 5-6; **93**, 63-4  
 Castle Museum, **64**, 81-93; **65**, 7-9; **69**, 2; **78**, 1  
   archives, **46**, 20  
 Castle Road, **33**, 68-71; **E.S.4**, 17  
 Catholic chapel, **31**, 40; **59**, 21  
 Catholic Free School for Boys, **56**, 48-9, 58  
 Catholic Free School for Girls, **56**, 48-9, 59  
 cavalry barracks, **88**, 55  
 caves, **58**, 6-7, 15; **74**, 3; **80**, 80-1; **90**, 69-78; **91**, 107, 114; **94**, 11; **96**, 12; **97**, 64-73; **99**, 62; **E.S.2**, 7-11, 28-30; **E.S.3**, 22-29; **E.S.4**, 16-18  
 Centenary History, **96**, 17; **97**, 11; **99**, 12; **100**, 16  
 Chamber Estate, **54**, 59-61; **98**, 107  
 chamberlain's accounts, **46**, 41-60  
 Chandler's Lane, **13**, 97-8; **59**, 4; **98**, 104  
 Chapel Bar, **11**, 104; **14**, 133; **35**, 70-3; **53**, 29; **67**, 30, 42; **83**, 63; **85**, 73  
 charters, **49**, 21-7; **50**, 25-35; **75**, 74-5; **87**, 12; **88**, 12  
 Cheapside, **14**, 141; **36**, 1; **85**, 73  
 Cherry Pools, **54**, 52  
 Chief Constable, **59**, 37; **97**, 136-9  
 Children's Hospital, **34**, 33-4  
 church bells, **19**, 93-105  
 Church Gate, **33**, 37  
 church schools, **59**, 26-9  
 churches, **22**, 75-111; **59**, 19-25; **100**, 148-54  
   religious census, 1851, **76**, 74-87  
   *see also* names of individual churches  
 Civil War defences, **53**, 26-33  
 Clare Street, **E.S.2**, 22  
 Clarendon Street, **39**, 19  
 Clay Field, **54**, 47-51, 62; **98**, 96, 100, 106  
 clay pipe makers, **76**, 35-45  
 Claypits Meadows, **54**, 53  
 Clumber Street, **13**, 92-4; **39**, 8-12; **85**, 73  
 Coalpit Lane, **31**, 31; **E.S.3**, 30-1  
 Collin's almshouses, **16**, 80-2; **34**, 21  
 Commerce Square, **32**, 19  
 common lands, **54**, 45-62; **59**, 6-7; **71**, 90-1, 96; **98**, 92-102  
 conservation, **72**, 2-4; **73**, 3-4; **74**, 1-2  
 Coppice, **54**, 48-9, 58-9; **63**, 10  
 Corporation, **49**, 12-27; **50**, 25-35; **55**, 35-9; **59**, 65-6; **71**, 50-2, 92-6; **77**, 87-8; **98**, 92-108; **99**, 103-11  
 Corporation Oaks, **98**, 96, 98, 100-1  
 councillors, **71**, 92-5  
 Count Street, **31**, 28  
 County House, **69**, 3; **78**, 54-67  
 court rolls, **50**, 27-8; **95**, 17; **97**, 74-87  
 Cow Lane, **13**, 92-3; **39**, 8-9; **53**, 29; **67**, 20-30, 41  
 Cow Lane Bar, **10**, 43  
 Crabtree Wong, **54**, 51  
 Crosland Street, **100**, 138-41  
 Cross Street, **10**, 45  
 Crown Court, **36**, 5  
 Cuckstool Row, **14**, 140; **38**, 1; **97**, 104;  
 Cumberland Place, **75**, 5-40  
 Currant Street, **30**, 88; **100**, 149  
 deeds survey, **87**, 11  
 defences:  
   Anglo-Saxon, **65**, 19-26  
   Civil War, **53**, 26-33  
 Derby road, **34**, 44, 47-50; **59**, 15  
 Derby Road Baptist Church, **34**, 48  
 dissenting chapels, **59**, 20  
 ditches, **16**, 151-4; **65**, 19-26; **67**, 29-30; **69**, 57-8; **71**, 32-5; **74**, 2; **75**, 5-40  
 drainage, **63**, 15  
 Drury Hill, **16**, 159-62; **30**, 83-5; **65**, 19; **73**, 3; **74**, 2-3; **E.S.4**, 6-8  
 Drury Hill postern, **16**, 159-63  
 East Croft, **54**, 52, 60-1  
 education, **66**, 34-66; **71**, 36-54; **100**, 153-4  
 Eldon Chambers, **36**, 21  
 elections:  
   1678, **28**, 56-66  
   1779, **R.S. XXI**, 33-6  
   1803, **65**, 94-103  
   1818-44, **57**, 50-2  
   1832-61, **59**, 65-83  
   1861-68, **57**, 55-65  
   1869-1900, **60**, 50-65  
   1956-60, **97**, 136-44  
 Elm Avenue, **98**, 96, 98, 100  
 enclosures, **47**, 39-42; **55**, 39-40, 47-8; **59**, 12-6; **63**, 8-11; **67**, 87-9; **71**, 90-6; **98**, 92-111  
 Enclosure Commissioners, **98**, 92-108  
 English borough, **85**, 68-74  
 Exchange, **35**, 85-8  
 Exchange Walk, **37**, 4  
 exhibition of relics, **39**, 119-25  
 Feathers Inn, **36**, 19  
 Fink Hill Street, **10**, 39; **33**, 59-62  
 Fisher Gate, **12**, 114-5; **30**, 104-6; **75**, 1-2; **78**, 2-3; **85**, 73;  
   **E.S.4**, 10-12

Fletcher Gate, **32**, 67-71; **67**, 33; **85**, 73  
 Flying Horse Inn, **38**, 1-2; **91**, 106-26  
 Forest, The, **14**, 146-53; **59**, 16, 18, 36, 46, 51, 54, 62; **63**, 10; **72**, 83, 87  
 Forest Fields, **89**, 122-31  
 Forest Ville Estate, **89**, 122-31  
 Foundry Yard, **30**, 75; **100**, 141  
 Free School, **31**, 37, 40-2  
 Free Grammar School, **59**, 26; **71**, 42-6  
 French borough, **85**, 68-74  
 Friar Lane, **14**, 136; **26**, 110-13; **34**, 18-27; **85**, 73  
 Friar Yard, **34**, 25  
 Friary Close, **54**, 51  
 Fuzball Field, **54**, 51  
 Gallows Hill, **54**, 47  
 Garner's Hill, **30**, 85-6  
 General Cemetery, **34**, 43; **63**, 10  
 General Hospital, **34**, 30-2; **59**, 31-2  
 General Hospital Saturday Fund, **84**, 68-72  
 George and Dragon Inn, **36**, 9  
 George Hotel, **38**, 5  
 George Street, **39**, 6-7  
 George Street chapel, **59**, 21  
 Gibraltar Inn, **13**, 61  
 Gilpet Dale, **63**, 10  
 Glasshouse Lane, **12**, 121-2  
 Glasshouse Street, **E.S.1**, 32-33  
 Glee Club, **59**, 31  
 Goldeswong, **54**, 51  
 Goldsmith Street, **39**, 17-9  
 Goosegate, **13**, 83-6; **31**, 30; **65**, 22-4; **67**, 45; **82**, 74-5; **85**, 73  
 Goosewong, **54**, 51  
 Goosewong Lane, **63**, 10  
 Gorsey Close, **54**, 51  
 Granby Street, **34**, 21; **75**, 5-40  
 Great Smith Gate, **67**, 43-4  
 Gregory Boulevard, **89**, 122-5  
 Grey Friars church, **22**, 108-11  
 Greyfriars, **E.S.2**, 18-20  
 Greyhound Yard, **36**, 4  
 Gridlesmith Gate, **13**, 86-90; **38**, 12  
 Guildhall, **21**, 120-3; **63**, 16  
 Halifax Place, **11**, 83; **32**, 41-4  
 Hanging Wong, **54**, 51  
 Hanley Street, **34**, 47  
 Heathcote Street, **31**, 31-3  
 Hen Cross, **35**, 81  
 Hencross Row, **10**, 40-1  
 Hencross Street, **13**, 91-2  
 Hethbeth bridges, **50**, 26  
 Hethbeth Steynor, **54**, 52  
 Hethbethleys, **54**, 53  
 High Cross Street, **31**, 33-4; **E.S.2**, 22-3  
 High Pavement, **11**, 75-84; **23**, 6-14; **32**, 17-9, 44-64; **59**, 4; **67**, 31-2; **77**, 53-72; **78**, 54-67; **85**, 73; **89**, 143-4; **99**, 55-64  
 High Pavement Chapel, **32**, 60-2; **59**, 65; **66**, 36-40  
 High Pavement School, **59**, 26; **66**, 48-50, 65; **89**, 143-4

High School, **31**, 40-2; **53**, 36-7; **57**, 33-42  
 High Street, **13**, 91; **38**, 4-12; **85**, 73  
 Hobelaylands, **54**, 51  
 Hockley, **31**, 29-30  
 Hockley Chapel, **72**, 84  
 Hollowstone, **12**, 103-6; **31**, 15-23; **67**, 31  
 Holmes, **54**, 54  
 Hooper's Sconce, **53**, 31  
 Horne's Castle, **31**, 18  
 Horsepool, **53**, 31; **54**, 53  
 Houndsgate, **10**, 48-9; **11**, 115; **34**, 15-8; **67**, 39; **85**, 73  
 housing:  
     allotment system, **64**, 74-80  
     nineteenth-century, **45**, 44-8; **46**, 28, 39-40; **55**, 42-8; **59**, 6-8; **63**, 11-5; **67**, 67-92; **89**, 122-31; **95**, 70-1; **98**, 97-102; **100**, 138-42, 148-9  
 Huddelwong, **54**, 51  
 Hunger Hill, **54**, 50, 61; **63**, 10  
 Huntingdon Street, **10**, 45  
 Ilkeston Road, **34**, 44-5  
 Improvement Act, 1867, **98**, 103-8  
 industrial improvement, **63**, 12-3  
 Industrial Museum, **69**, 2; **70**, 4; **71**, 2  
 Irish immigrants, **98**, 82-91  
 Isabella Street, **E.S.4**, 12-14  
 Jew Lane, **13**, 99; **33**, 53; **67**, 37-9  
 Jewish community, **59**, 21-2  
 Jews' synagogue, **33**, 37-8  
 Junior Council, **71**, 94-5  
 Justices of the Peace, **50**, 27  
 Kaye's Walk, **12**, 97-102; **32**, 38-9  
**NOTTINGHAM**  
 Keeper of the Meadows, **59**, 96  
 King John's Chambers, **65**, 19  
 King Street, **36**, 5  
 King's Meadow, **54**, 51, 54  
 King's Place, **31**, 40  
 Kirke's Yard, **30**, 69-72  
 Labour Party, **97**, 136-44  
 Lace Market, **63**, 4-5, 12-3; **82**, 75  
 lace trade, **59**, 9-10; **63**, 12-4; **85**, 102-9  
 Lancasterian Boys School, **59**, 26; **66**, 48-51  
 Lancasterian Girls School, **59**, 26  
 Lark Dale, **14**, 153-5; **54**, 49; **63**, 10  
 Law Library, **59**, 31  
 Leen bridge, **53**, 31; **99**, 11  
 Leen Valley Authority, **63**, 15  
 Leenside, **30**, 99-101; **100**, 137-55  
 Lenton Road, **34**, 9-10, 13-4  
 libraries, **59**, 30-1  
     *see also* Archives; Nottingham Artisans' Library; Bromley House Library; Law Library; operatives' libraries; public library  
 lighting, **16**, 42-5; **30**, 102-4; **36**, 26  
 Linby Lane, **10**, 49  
 Lincoln Street, **39**, 7-8  
 Ling Dale, **14**, 150-2; **54**, 49; **63**, 10  
 Lion Hotel, **59**, 5  
 Lister Gate, **10**, 46-7; **33**, 38-40; **59**, 4; **63**, 14; **67**,

36, 38; **77**, 2-3; **85**, 73; **97**, 104; **E.S.1**, 23-4; **E.S.3**, 22-25  
 Lister Gate Academy, **82**, 45  
 Little Holme, **54**, 54  
 London Road, **29**, 102-10  
 Long Butts, **54**, 54  
 Long Row, **14**, 141-2; **36**, 2-11; **59**, 4; **67**, 41; **85**, 73; **E.S.2**, 28-9  
 Long Stairs, **12**, 106-7; **30**, 78-9  
 Low Pavement, **11**, 114; **33**, 31-7; **67**, 35; **85**, 73; **97**, 104; **E.S.2**, 27  
 Maiden Lane, **10**, 46; **31**, 27; **E.S.2**, 29  
 Malin Hill, **12**, 105-6; **30**, 79-81; **85**, 73  
 Malt Cross, **16**, 42; **35**, 81-2  
 malt kiln, **97**, 68-72  
 Maltmill Lane, **30**, 75  
 Mansfield Road, **14**, 125-32; **54**, 49-50; **59**, 3, 18; **E.S.4**, 18  
 manuscript account of, 1641, **2**, supplement, 15-70  
 Mapperley Hospital, **63**, 16  
 Mapperley Park, **71**, 89  
 Market Place, **11**, 74-5; **14**, 132-44; **35**, 73-91; **59**, 4, 45, 49, 52, 53, 62  
 Market Street, **13**, 104-5; **14**, 144; **32**, 67; **36**, 6-8; **63**, 14; **67**, 41  
 markets:  
   medieval, **90**, 79-83  
   Saturday, **67**, 40-1  
   weekday, **67**, 31-4  
 mayors, **41**, 35-75; **42**, 105-20; **49**, 25-6; **50**, 25-35; **71**, 92-4  
 Maypole Inn, **59**, 5  
 Maypole Yard, **36**, 2  
 Meadows, **54**, 41-4; **63**, 14; **98**, 100, 105-6  
 Mechanics Institute, **59**, 29-30; **63**, 22; **82**, 47-8  
 medieval, **47**, 20-8; **49**, 12-27; **50**, 25-35; **67**, 28-45; **75**, 71-6; **85**, 68-74; **89**, 37-56; **90**, 79-83; **97**, 74-87  
 merchants, 14th century, **75**, 71-6  
 Mickeltorn jury, **50**, 27  
 Middle Hill, **30**, 85; **67**, 33  
 Middle Pavement, **11**, 76; **33**, 23-4; **74**, 45-8; **85**, 73  
 Millstone Lane, **10**, 45  
 Milton Street, **14**, 126-7; **59**, 3; **E.S.1**, 30-1  
 Milton's Head Inn, **59**, 5  
 Mint, **31**, 105-7; **32**, 27; **37**, 41-4; **39**, 37-42; **42**, 15-8; **45**, 1-4  
 Monday Cross, **36**, 25  
 Moot-Hall Gate, **14**, 136; **67**, 40; **88**, 99  
 Mormon chapel, **59**, 20  
 Mount Street, **14**, 133-4; **34**, 37-40; **85**, 73  
 municipal reform, **55**, 35-8; **71**, 90-2  
 museums, **65**, 81-93; **78**, 1  
 music-halls, **66**, 96-106; **79**, 79  
 Narrow Marsh, **11**, 99-101; **12**, 109-13; **30**, 58-83; **67**, 37, 44, 80; **85**, 73; **100**, 137-41  
 National School, **59**, 26; **66**, 48-56, 65  
 Newcastle Drive, **88**, 69-70  
 Newdigate House, **11**, 111-3; **16**, 50; **33**, 57-8  
 newspaper press, **38**, 3-4; **59**, 32-3; **67**, 46-66  
 nineteenth-century, **45**, 40-56; **46**, 27-40; **47**, 29-43; **55**, 30-51; **59**, 1-83; **63**, 1-23  
 North Street, **14**, 126-7  
 Old Dorothy Vernon House, **40**, 106-8  
 Old Malt Cross, **66**, 90-106  
 Old York Road, **E.S.1**, 32-3  
 Operative Land Society, **63**, 11  
 operatives' libraries, **47**, 31-2; **79**, 78-81  
 Orger Lane, **67**, 41  
 Our Lady and St.Patrick Church, **100**, 153  
 Overgon, **54**, 51  
 parish boundaries, **85**, 69,71  
 Park, The, **34**, 10-5; **59**, 3; **71**, 88-9; **93**, 64-5; **94**, 67-8  
 Park estate, **88**, 54-75  
 Park Row, **34**, 50-2; **59**, 4; **69**, 50-65; **71**, 1; **75**, 5-40  
 Park Steps, **34**, 12-3  
 Park Street, **34**, 18-9  
 Park Terrace, **88**, 60-1  
 Park Tunnel, **88**, 63-71  
 Parliament Street, **13**, 95-6; **39**, 12-7; **59**, 3  
 Parliament Street Improvement Scheme, **63**, 16-7  
 parliamentary representation, medieval, **47**, 20-8  
 Parsonage Corner, **97**, 101, 104  
 Peach Street, **30**, 88  
 Pear Street, **30**, 88  
 Peashill Furlong, **63**, 10  
 Peck Lane, **37**, 2; **59**, 4; **67**, 40; **91**, 106-26; **97**, 104; **E.S.1**, 27-8  
 Pelham Street, **12**, 117-9; **13**, 86-91; **38**, 12-5; **59**, 4  
 Pennyfoot Lane, **12**, 114-7  
 People's College, **59**, 30  
 People's Hall, **31**, 33; **59**, 30; **79**, 81  
 Pepper Street, **19**, 39; **33**, 31; **67**, 45; **97**, 104  
 Pilcher Gate, **32**, 41; **77**, 3-4  
 Pinder, **59**, 6  
 Pingle, **53**, 31  
 Pitt Club, **59**, 67  
 Platt Street, **10**, 45; **31**, 30-1  
 Player Street, **85**, 103-4  
 Plum Street, **30**, 88  
 Plumtre Hospital, **30**, 101-2; **44**, 46-50  
 Plumtre Square, ; **85**, 73  
 Plumtre Street, **12**, 108-9  
 police, **35**, 89-91; **59**, 37-40  
 pollbook of 1710, **R.S. XVIII**  
 poor relief, **59**, 71-3  
 Poplar Street, **30**, 102  
 population, **40**, 109-13; **45**, 41-3, 54-6; **59**, 17; **63**, 15-6; **97**, 103-6; **98**, 82-91; **100**, 143-8  
 Portmanmoot, **49**, 19-20  
 Post Office, **33**, 29-30  
 Postern Bridge, **53**, 29  
 Postern Street, **34**, 32-4  
 Potter Gate, **67**, 44  
 Poultry, **14**, 139-41; **38**, 1-2; **91**, 106-26  
 Presbyterianism, , **19**, 56-77  
 public health, **45**, 45-9, 54- 6; **55**, 42-5, 49-50; **59**, 8, 11-12; **95**, 69-76  
 public houses, **59**, 36-7; **79**, 72-83

public library archives, **46**, 20-4; **65**, 3  
 quarter sessions, **78**, 76-7, 85  
 Queen Street, **10**, 41-2; **36**, 5  
 Queen's Drive, **98**, 96, 99  
 Queen's Walk, **33**, 43  
 railways, **59**, 5-6; **63**, 7-8, 14  
 Raleigh Cycle Co., **63**, 21  
 Recorder, **50**, 27  
 Red Lion Street, **30**, 78, 82; **100**, 137-40  
 reeves, **87**, 36-9  
 Riding School, **33**, 69-70  
 riots, **28**, 56-66; **47**, 30-4; **77**, 82-103  
 road development, **55**, 49; **98**, 101-11  
 road traffic census, 1819, **90**, 94-100  
 Robin Hood Theme centre, **89**, 14  
 Robin Hood's Chase, **98**, 96, 98, 100  
 Rock Cemetery, **E.S.4**, 16-7  
 Roman Catholic cathedral *see* St.Barnabas  
 Roman catholicism, **59**, 21, 23-4  
 Ropewalk, **34**, 40  
 Roulescroft, **54**, 51  
 Rowell, **67**, 36-7  
 Royal Children Inn, **33**, 55  
 Ryehill, **54**, 51  
 Sacred Harmonic Society, **59**, 31  
 Sadler Gate, **38**, 5  
 St,Ann's Street, **82**, 21  
 St, Ann's Well, **54**, 50  
 St, Ann's Well maze, **51**, 66-71  
 St,Ann's Well Road, **59**, 18  
 St.Barnabas R.C.Cathedral, **34**, 49; **59**, 15, 19  
 St.George's Close, **54**, 53  
 St,James's Chapel, **36**, 12  
 St,James's Church, **34**, 28-30  
 St,James's Street, **14**, 134-5; **34**, 34-7; **66**, 99-106;  
     **67**, 42; **85**, 73  
 St,John's Church, **100**, 150-2  
 St,John's Close, **53**, 30  
 St,John's Hospital, **54**, 50; **E.S.4**, 12-13  
 St,John's Pool, **53**, 30  
 St,John's Street, **31**, 34-5  
 St,Mary's Church, **1**, 31-4; **19**, 94-9; **20**, 47-92; **21**,  
     47-93, 149-50; **22**, 80-95; **32**, 21-37; **33**, 16-  
     22; **46**, 62, 64; **56**, 60-76; **59**, 22-3, 53; **85**, 73; **97**,  
     154-7  
 St,Mary's Church Side, **12**, 104; **85**, 7; **85**, 73  
 St,Mary's Churchyard, **12**, 96-7; **32**, 21-9  
 St,Mary's Gate, **12**, 97-102; **32**, 37-41; **67**, 32; **85**, 73  
 St,Mary's Gate theatre, **59**, 33-5; **88**, 47-52  
 St,Mary's Girls National School, **56**, 64; **66**, 48-9  
 St,Mary's Hill, **16**, 151-4  
 St,Mary's Parochial School, **66**, 48-9, 56  
 St,Michael's chapel, **54**, 50  
 St,Nicholas Street, **10**, 48-9; **33**, 53-6; **67**, 38-9  
 St,Nicholas's Church, **19**, 104-5; **22**, 106-8; **33**, 49-  
     53; **44**, 51-67; **66**, 2-3  
 St,Paul's Church, **38**, 6  
 St,Peter's Church, **1**, 34-6; **19**, 13-24, 99-104; **22**,  
     99-106; **37**, 4-9; **42**, 28-62; **69**, 100  
     burial ground, **E.S.2**, 19-20  
     Easter Book of 1624, **97**, 99-116  
     gilds of St.George and St.Mary, **R.S. VII**  
 St,Peter's Gate, **12**, 96-7; **37**, 1-3; **67**, 35-6; **97**, 104  
 St,Peter's Lane, ; **97**, 101  
 St,Peter's Square, **36**, 25-6; **59**, 4; **67**, 40  
 Salem Chapel, **31**, 27  
 Salutation Inn, **34**, 15-6; **99**, 48; **E.S.2**, 14-18  
 Samon Pasture, **54**, 53  
 Sand Field, **54**, 49-50; **98**, 100,106  
 Sandcliff, **63**, 10  
 Sandy Lane, **10**, 45  
 Saturday Market, **67**, 40-1; **85**, 73  
 School Board, **99**, 105-9  
 School of Art, **99**, 103-5  
 schools, **18**, 76-8; **45**, 57-75; **53**, 36-7; **57**, 33-42;  
     **59**, 27,30; **66**, 35-66; **71**, 41-50  
     *see also* under names of individual schools  
 Senior Council, **71**, 92-4  
 Severns, **70**, 2-3; **72**, 4; **74**, 45-61; **86**, 76; **99**, 48  
 sewers, **98**, 105-7  
 Shakespeare Street, **14**, 128-9; **38**, 20  
 Sheep Lane, **14**, 143-4; **59**, 4; **63**, 14  
 Sheep Pool Furlong, **54**, 51  
 sheriffs, **50**, 32-3  
 Sherwood Street, **39**, 19-20  
 Shire Hall, **11**, 80-2; **19**, 78-93; **32**, 44-55; **65**, 5; **85**, 73;  
     **99**, 55-64  
 Short Butts, **54**, 54  
 Short Furlong, **54**, 54  
 Sisters of Mercy, **59**, 21, 29  
 Smithy Row, **35**, 89; **67**, 40; **85**, 73  
 Snapedale, **54**, 50; **63**, 10  
 Sneinton Street, **E.S.4**, 8-10  
 Somurslesowe, **54**, 53  
 South Parade, **14**, 137-9; **37**, 9-10; **80**, 80; **85**, 73;  
     **E.S.1**,  
     19-23  
 Spaniel Row, **10**, 49; **34**, 22-3  
 Standard Hill, **34**, 27-8; **88**, 55-9; **94**, 85,87  
 Standard Hill Academy, **45**, 63-75; **59**, 27; **66**, 60;  
     **82**, 45  
 Stanestrete, **67**, 31  
 Stanford House, **66**, 2  
 Stanford Street, **34**, 47-8  
 Steynor, **54**, 52-3  
 Stoney Street, **10**, 39; **11**, 77-8; **311**, 37-9,42-9; **67**,  
     31,45; **85**, 73  
 street names, **14**, 158-61  
 streets, **10**, 39-52; **11**, 67-87; **12**, 95-124; **13**, 83-  
     110; **14**, 125-64; **29**, 93-111; **30**, 58-107; **31**,  
     15-53; **32**, 17-71; **33**, 23-71; **34**, 1-52; **35**, 70-  
     91; **36**, 1-27; **37**, 1-10; **38**, 1-15; **39**, 1-20; **85**,  
     72-4  
 Sussex Street, **17**, 163-5; **30**, 86-8  
 Swine Green, **12**, 117; **38**, 5  
 Sye Close, **54**, 51  
 Talbot Inn, **36**, 8  
 Talbot Passage, **36**, 8  
 Talbot Street, **34**, 45-6; **63**, 10  
 tanneries, **30**, 72-4; **97**, 66-72

Tanners Hall Court, **30**, 73-4  
 taxation assessment of 1504, **89**, 37-56  
     *see also* Hearth tax  
 Taylor's Yard, **100**, 138  
 theatre music, **88**, 47-53  
 Theatre Royal, **32**, 40; **38**, 15; **59**, 19,34  
 Thoroughfare Yard, **34**, 36  
 Thurland Hall, **13**, 90; **29**, 112-4  
 Thurland Street, **13**, 90-1; **39**, 1-4  
 Timber Hill, **14**, 137-9; **37**, 9; **67**, 40; **97**, 102-6  
 Timber Row *see* Timber Hill  
 Todehole Hill, **54**, 50  
 Tollhouse Hill, **59**, 3  
 topography, **2**, supplement, 15-70; **22**, 51-74; **63**,  
     39-49; **89**, 37-56  
 Town Clerk, **63**, 16  
 town wall, **16**, 135-49, 157-63; **29**, 179-80; **69**, 50-  
     65; **71**, 1; **72**, 1; **75**, 5-40; **E.S.3**, 30  
 tramway system, **36**, 22-4  
 Trent Bridge, **29**, 93-8; **53**, 31-2; **63**, 16; **73**, 5  
     **E.S.3**, 32  
 Trinity Guild House, **29**, 112-3  
 Trip to Jerusalem Inn, **13**, 63-8; **33**, 67  
 Unicorn Inn, **36**, 8  
 Union Inn, **36**, 6  
 University College, **38**, 20; **63**, 22-3; **95**, 79-86; **99**,  
     103-5  
     Department of Agriculture, **87**, 71-9  
     Mining Department, **95**, 81-5  
 Vault Lane, ; **97**, 101-3  
 Victoria Dwellings, **63**, 17  
 Victoria Street, **38**, 2-4; **98**, 104  
 Villers Gate, ; **97**, 101, 104  
 Walker Gate, **31**, 29-30  
 Wall Street, **67**, 29,45  
 Walnut Tree Lane, **33**, 59  
 Warser Gate, **13**, 99; **31**, 99; **67**, 29-30, 44; **69**, 60; **85**,  
     73  
 Watch Committee, **59**, 38-9  
 watchmen, **59**, 37-9  
 water supply, **11**, 85-7; **12**, 95-6; **29**, 98-102; **45**,  
     50-2; **59**, 12; **63**, 5-6; **95**, 73; **100**, 142-3  
 Weekday Cross, **11**, 76; **13**, 104-6; **21**, 116-45; **32**,  
     64-7; **67**, 31; **E.S.1**, 25-27  
 weekday market, **21**, 127-32; **67**, 31-4; **85**, 73  
 wells, **11**, 86-7; **21**, 132-3; **82**, 29-36; **E.S.3**, 30, 31  
 Wesley Chapel, **31**, 33, 36; **32**, 43; **59**, 18  
 West Causey, **54**, 54  
 West Croft, **54**, 52-3, 60-1; **55**, 41-2; **59**, 15  
 Western Street, **E.S.2**, 20-1  
 Wethlands, **54**, 51  
 Wheeler Gate, **14**, 136-7; **16**, 47-9; **36**, 18-24; **59**,  
     4; **67**, 36; **85**, 73; **97**, 104; **E.S.2**, 24-5  
 Wheelwright Gate, **36**, 18; **67**, 40, 44, 45  
 White Cow Yard, **31**, 23  
 White Friars' House, **34**, 25; **36**, 16  
 White Lion Inn, **31**, 17-8; **38**, 15; **39**, 9-12  
 White Rent Street, **33**, 62-3  
 Wilberforce Inn, **E.S.2**, 30  
 Wilford Pasture, **54**, 51  
 Wilford Road, **33**, 62-3  
 Willoughby House, **16**, 53; **33**, 34-5  
 windmills, **34**, 42; **59**, 3  
 Wollaton Street, **12**, 119; **33**, 63-5; **63**, 110  
 Women's Hospital, **33**, 48-9  
 Wood Field, **54**, 50  
 Wood Ward, **59**, 6  
 Woodborough Road, **14**, 130-2; **67**, 31; **54**, 46-8;  
     **63**, 110  
 Woolpack Lane, **31**, 28-9; **67**, 31; **74**, 2; **76**, 1-3  
 Wren Dale, **54**, 49; **63**, 10  
 Wronglands, **54**, 51  
 York House, **90**, 69-78  
 Nottingham Academy, **38**, 16; **45**, 58-63  
 Nottingham Advertiser, **59**, 32  
 Nottingham and Newark Mercury, **59**, 32; **67**, 60-6; **70**,  
     86-104; **77**, 84, 97; **98**, 100  
 Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Hospital Saturday  
     Fund, **84**, 68-72  
 Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Society for the Study  
     of Natural History, **82**, 47  
 Nottingham Anti-Corn Law Association, **70**, 88-101  
 Nottingham Archaeological Society, **58**, 12,21  
 Nottingham Association, **55**, 32-3  
 Nottingham Brewery, **90**, 69-72  
 Nottingham Constitutional Club, **59**, 67-8; **82**, 48  
 Nottingham Deanery, probate inventories, **73**, 1  
 Nottingham Female Association, **59**, 46  
 Nottingham Female Political Union, **59**, 48  
 Nottingham Forest Football Club, **59**, 36  
*Nottingham Gazette*, **67**, 48-63; **70**, 82  
 Nottingham Guardian, **59**, 32  
 Nottingham Herald, **67**, 60, 63-4  
*Nottingham Journal*, **59**, 32; **67**, 46-66; **70**, 81-104; **98**,  
     97, 100, 104-5  
 Nottingham Literary and Philosophical Society, **82**, 48-9  
 Nottingham Manufacturing Company, **59**, 11  
 Nottingham Medical Book Society, **59**, 31  
 Nottingham Medico-Chirurgical Society, **59**, 31  
 Nottingham Operative Anti-Corn Law Association, **70**,  
     93  
 Nottingham Poor Law Union, **63**, 7; **76**, 49  
*Nottingham Review*, **47**, 32; **59**, 32-3; **67**, 54-60, 63, 66;  
     **70**, 81-104; **98**, 95, 97, 102, 105  
 Nottingham Spiritual Aid and Church Extension  
     Society, **92**, 63-4, 71  
 Nottingham Subscription Library, **36**, 13; **59**, 31; **95**,  
     18  
 Nottingham Working Men's Association, **59**, 46  
 Nottinghamshire:  
     early account of, **43**, 49-65  
     elections, 1640, **80**, 63-8; 1720/1, **53**, 62-70  
     in 1790's, **94**, 47-59  
     market towns, 1690-1840, **95**, 38-49  
     pollbook of 1710, **R.S. XVIII**, 1-56  
     population, **28**, 106-13; **41**, 18-26  
 Nottinghamshire Agricultural Association, **94**, 62-7  
 Nottinghamshire Archives, **69**, 3; **79**, 11-12; **85**, 11; **91**,  
     11;  
     **95**, 17; **96**, 14



- Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust, **69**, 1; **71**, 1; **72**, 1; **82**, 11; **83**, 11, 13; **84**, 12-13;
- Nottinghamshire County Council, **87**, 71-9
- Nottinghamshire County Football Club, **59**, 36
- Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust, **89**, 15
- Nottinghamshire Historic Gardens Trust, **100**, 15
- Nottinghamshire Local History Association, **86**, 12
- Nottinghamshire Miners Association, **72**, 97-8; **99**, 114; **R.S. XXXVIII**
- Nottinghamshire Miners' Industrial Union, **99**, 114; **R.S. XXXVIII**
- Nottinghamshire Miscellany, **R.S. XI**, XIV, XXI, XXIV
- Nottinghamshire Record Office *see* Nottinghamshire Archives
- Nottinghamshire Regiment, **20**, 90-2
- Nottinghamshire Riflemen, **34**, 91
- Nottinghamshire Sites and Monuments Record, **94**, 11
- Nottinghamshire Technical Instruction Committee, **95**, 79-86
- Nottinghamshire Visitation 1662-64, **R.S. XIII**
- Nottinghamshire Volunteers, **34**, 89-90
- Nuisances Removal Act, **55**, 43
- Nuthall, **71**, 73-4
- OAK trees, dendrochronology, **83**, 23-6, 31-4
- Oakham:
- castle, **28**, 29-45
  - church, **28**, 46-55
- Oastler, Richard, **59**, 49
- O'Brien, Bronterre, **59**, 51
- O'Connor, Feargus, **59**, 45, 59-62, 75-81; **67**, 53-4; **98**, 86-7
- Oddfellows, **79**, 77
- Oldham, John, **7**, 62-9
- Oldknow, Samuel, **60**, 35
- Oldknow, Thomas, **42**, 118
- Oldox camp, **12**, 28-31; **67**, 9, 15-6; **69**, 9, 13
- Ollerton:
- church, **69**, 100-1
  - colliery village, **83**, 70-9; **84**, 74-5
  - Hall, **83**, 71; **90**, 35
  - mining, **84**, 73-80
- Omnibuses, **59**, 5
- Ompton, **85**, 38
- Open field system, **49**, 50-6
- Eakring, **94**, 69-74; **95**, 15-6
  - East Bridgford, **100**, 81-7
  - Laxton, **32**, 102-25; **74**, 4-6
  - Lenton, **40**, 101-5
  - Little Gringley, **43**, 33-48
- Operative Anti-Corn Law Association, **70**, 93
- Operatives' conservative societies, **59**, 68-9
- Operatives' libraries, **47**, 31-2; **79**, 78-81
- Orange, James, **64**, 74-80; **66**, 55
- Order of the Anti-Covenant, **48**, 34-9
- Ordsall, **85**, 38
- Orston:
- church, **24**, 39-49
  - gypsum, **98**, 111-23
  - manor, **85**, 38
  - account roll, **R.S. XI**, 174-5
- Osberton, **71**, 73-4, 76
- church, **87**, 64-5
  - Hall, **5**, 23-4, supplement 11-19, 24-31; **87**, 60-70
- Oscytel, Archbishop of York, **71**, 13-6; **86**, 49, 60; **87**, 13, 21
- Osmanthorpe, **85**, 38
- Ossington, **6**, 62-9; **71**, 73-4
- church, **6**, 64-9; **9**, 31-2; **17**, 134-5
  - Hall, **84**, 48-58
- Oswaldbeck wapentake, **85**, 38-9; **88**, 14-5
- Owen, Robert, **59**, 31
- Owthorpe:
- church, **35**, 36-8
- Oxford, Countess of, **27**, 1-41
- Oxton, **71**, 73-4
- church, **12**, 24-7; **69**, 101-2
  - earthworks, **43**, 11; **69**, 13-4
  - Moorfield mound, **13**, 160-3
  - Oldox camp, **12**, 28-31; **67**, 15-7; **69**, 9, 13
- PAGET, Charles, **57**, 51-2, 58-62; **59**, 82
- Paintings:
- Averham Park Lodge, **65**, 49-56
  - Newstead Abbey, **83**, 56, 58
  - Old White Hart, **98**, 32, 36; **100**, 51
  - Osberton Hall, **5**, supplement 24-31
  - Wollaton Hall, **16**, 35-40
- Paleolithic:
- early man in Nottinghamshire, **54**, 66-9
  - flints, **97**, 145
  - Late Upper site, **97**, 145
- Palmer, Alice le, **75**, 70-1, 78
- Palmer, Thomas, **86**, 82, 86
- Palstave, Bronze Age, **66**, 15
- Papplewick:
- church, **69**, 102
  - mills, **20**, 7-8; **60**, 34-43
  - pumping station, **72**, 3; **76**, 1; **99**, 81-7
  - Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 216-8
- Parish boundaries:
- Newark, **78**, 19-25
  - Nottingham, **85**, 69-71
- Parish registers, **40**, 114-6; **71**, 4; **83**, 12; **86**, 11
- Lambley, **R.S.**, XI, 135-40
  - Southwell Peculiar, **R.S. I**
  - Woodborough, **R.S. XI**, 141-6
- Parker, John, **41**, 51, 57
- Parker, Richard, **41**, 42
- Parker, Robert, **41**, 45
- Parkinson, John, **94**, 65-6
- Parklands, **71**, 72-89; **97**, 117-28
- agriculture, **71**, 72-89; **97**, 120-6
  - crop rotation, **71**, 81, 84, 86, 88
  - enclosure, **71**, 74-5
  - landscaping, **97**, 118-20
  - timber, **71**, 79-81; **97**, 121-3
- see also* names of individual parks:
- Annesley; Belle Eau; Bestwood; Bevercotes;

- Clipstone; Clumber; Hexgreave; Hockerwood;  
Hodsock; Newstead; Norwood; Ossington;  
Rufford; Southwell; Thoresby; Welbeck;  
Wollaton; Worksop Manor
- Parkyns, Sir Thomas, **6**, 16-21; **49**, 28-45; **58**, 65-7
- Parkyns family, **6**, 16-21; **58**, 65-81
- Parliament:  
Parliamentarians, **98**, 71-81  
representation in early Parliaments, **47**, 20-8  
Speaker, in 1435, **60**, 8-19
- Parsons, Samuel, **76**, 57-9, 61
- Parsons, William, **59**, 15; **71**, 95
- Passeys family, **80**, 52-5
- Patchitt, Edwin, **98**, 95, 103-9
- Pavements, Roman, Southwell, **5**, supplement, 5-9; **70**, 15, 27-9, 33-40
- Paxton, William, **84**, 60-1
- Payne, Robert, **65**, 26-38
- Peach family, **72**, 95-7
- Peake, John, **41**, 68
- Pearson, John Loughborough, **46**, 62
- Peatfield family, **72**, 96
- Peckham, Reynald, **6**, 65-9; **9**, 31-2
- Pegge, Samuel, **69**, 4, 6, 13, 15
- Pelham-Clinton, Henry, 2nd Duke of Newcastle-under-Lyne, **71**, 81-3
- Pelham-Clinton, Henry, 4th Duke of Newcastle-under-Lyne, **59**, 48; **78**, 96-101; **80**, 73-9; **88**, 54-75; **100**, 134; **R.S. XVI**, 24-5
- Pelham-Clinton, Thomas, 3rd Duke of Newcastle-under-Lyne, **88**, 54
- Pelham-Holles, Thomas, 4th Duke of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, **47**, 34-5; **77**, 84-5, 90-1, 99; **83**, 63-8
- Penances, **48**, 52-63
- Pennel, Marmaduke, **42**, 105
- Percy family, **25**, 82-4
- Perlethorpe, **85**, 38
- Pestles, stone, **71**, 31
- Petre, Lord, **100**, 127-33
- Petty, William, **41**, 50
- Peverel, honour of, **49**, 18-9; **56**, 9, 20
- Peverel Archaeological group, **58**, 12-5
- Philipot, William, **53**, 25
- Photography, **59**, 30
- Pickard, John, **72**, 96
- Piercy, J.S., **79**, 60-71
- Pierrepoint, Evelyn, 1st Duke of Kingston, **71**, 73
- Pierrepoint, Evelyn, 2nd Duke of Kingston, **78**, 68-71; **83**, 64
- Pierrepoint, Francis, **80**, 67-8; **96**, 138
- Pierrepoint, Sir George, **79**, 56-8
- Pierrepoint, Henry, Viscount Newark, **96**, 136-43
- Pierrepoint, Robert, **86**, 81-3, 85
- Pierrepoint, Robert, 1st Earl of Kingston, **80**, 65-7
- Pierrepoint, Sydney, 3rd Earl Manvers, **94**, 68-74
- Pierrepoint, William, 2nd Earl of Kingston, **80**, 65-7
- Pierrepoint, William, 4th Earl of Kingston, **R.S. XXI**, 21-7
- Pierrepoint family cartulary, **90**, 87-90
- Pigeons, **49**, 66-7
- Pigot, Gervase, **28**, 4-9; **81**, 15-28
- Pilgrim Fathers, **9**, 7-10; **R.S. XXI**, 37-9
- Piper, Thomas, **59**, 46
- Pipes, clay *see* Clay pipes
- Pittance, **71**, 73-80
- Place-names:  
Sutton Bonington, **37**, 61-155  
Sutton Passeys, **80**, 60-2
- Plant remains:  
Aslockton, **97**, 147  
Bunny, Roman well, **72**, 42-9  
Dunston's Clump, **91**, 58-61  
Gamston, Iron Age settlement, **96**, 79-82  
Holme Pierrepoint, canoes, **72**, 30-1  
Menagerie Wood, **92**, 30  
Newark, **97**, 54-5  
Park Row, Nottingham, **75**, 32  
Saxo-Norman town defences, Newark, **97**, 54
- Plaster manufacture, **98**, 112-23
- Player, John & Sons, **85**, 102-10
- Playing cards, county maps as, **45**, 18-23
- Pleasant Sunday Afternoon movement, **72**, 85-6
- Pleasley:  
Park, earthworks, **69**, 8-9  
Sampson's Lane, **96**, 76
- Plowden, W.H.C., **59**, 70
- Plumtree:  
church, **9**, 79-82  
earthworks, **43**, 12
- Police, **35**, 89-91; **59**, 37-40
- Political history: *see under*: Chartism; Civil War; Elections; Jacobite rebellion of 1745; Luddism; Municipal reform; Parliament; Poor law; Reform Bill riots; Revolution of 1688; Rotten boroughs
- Poll-books, 1710, **R.S. XVIII**
- Poor Law, **34**, 53-8; **64**, 56-9; **74**, 84-96; **76**, 46-52; **R.S. XI**, 68-110  
administration, **74**, 84-92  
Basford Union, **74**, 86-97; **76**, 47-51  
Bingham Union, **76**, 48, 51  
East Retford Union, **76**, 48  
education of children, **74**, 95-7  
laws of settlement, **76**, 46-52  
Mansfield Union, **76**, 48  
Nottingham Union, **63**, 7; **76**, 49  
'open' and 'closed' parishes, **76**, 46-51  
outdoor relief, **74**, 90-2  
Poor Law Amendment Act, **74**, 83-4  
poor relief, **59**, 71-3; **71**, 64; **94**, 49  
schools, **74**, 95-7  
settlement examination, **78**, 88-93  
Southwell Union, **74**, 84-96; **76**, 48  
Thurgarton Incorporation, **74**, 85-8  
workhouses, **74**, 93-4  
Worksop Union, **76**, 48, 51
- Popkess, Athelstan, **97**, 137-9
- Population:  
Nottingham, **40**, 109-13; **45**, 41-3, 54-6; **59**, 17; **63**, 15-6; **97**, 103-6; **98**, 82-91

- Nottinghamshire, **28**, 106-13; **41**, 18-26
- Porden, William, **87**, 62
- Portland, 4th Duke (William Henry Cavendish), **59**, 48, 54, 58; **71**, 75, 85
- Post-medieval:
- amphora, **81**, 53
  - bone artefacts, **80**, 30-2
  - bricks, **86**, 121
  - bronze stirrup, **91**, 130-1
  - coins, **80**, 32
  - glass, **77**, 65, 67, 68-71; **80**, 18-9, 25-6; **82**, 36; **86**, 118-21
- kilns, **78**, 30-1, 33; **86**, 118-23; **97**, 28-30, 32, 60-1; **98**, 35-6
- lead glass, **77**, 70-2
  - lead ring, **91**, 130-1
  - leather, **82**, 36
  - limekiln, **98**, 35-6
  - metal artefacts, **75**, 29; **80**, 30-2; **81**, 53; **91**, 130-1
  - ovens, **100**, 34
  - pottery *see* Pottery, post-medieval
  - tiles, **75**, 28-9
  - well, **82**, 28-36
- Post-medieval archaeology, **67**, 6-7; **69**, 112-3; **75**, 3-4
- Potters, **36**, 109-11
- Pottery:
- prehistoric, **75**, 31; **82**, 16-9
  - Bronze Age, **96**, 23, 39, 45-9; **98**, 15-8, 19-22, 54, 130-2
  - urns, **98**, 18-22
  - Iron Age, **82**, 16-19, 72; **85**, 13, 24; **86**, 19-24, 35-8; **96**, 23, 39-64; **97**, 147; **98**, 136
  - Roman and Romano-British, **10**, 66-71; **31**, 61-4, 70-2; **42**, 7-9 13-4; **53**, 10-4; **55**, 14-20; **62**, 28-34; **63**, 37-8; **67**, 23; **69**, 33-4, 48-9; **70**, 2, 23-4, 30-1, 41-6; **71**, 6-7; **72**, 38-41; **73**, 17-38, 45-52, 65-9, 107-9; **75**, 62; **79**, 34-6; **82**, 18-9; **85**, 13, 24; **86**, 24-31, 38-46; **91**, 43-52; **92**, 18-9, 29-31; **96**, 64, 109-17; **97**, 147; **98**, 134-6; **99**, 32-7; **100**, 163-4; **ES3**, 16-7
  - beakers, **62**, 30-1; **100**, 165-7
  - bowls, **62**, 33; **82**, 18-9; **96**, 116
  - Castor ware, **53**, 8-9; **64**, 20
  - coarse ware, **55**, 15-20; **69**, 38-9; **70**, 43-6; **73**, 30-7, 48, 51-2, 65-9, 107-8
  - Dales ware, **71**, 7; **79**, 36; **85**, 29
  - Derbyshire ware, **53**, 9, 13
  - flagon, **62**, 30; **64**, 20
  - grey ware, **96**, 110, 116
  - jars, **62**, 31; **79**, 36; **82**, 18-9; **96**, 115-7
  - mortaria, **53**, 12; **71**, 7; **79**, 36; **86**, 32-3; **96**, 116
  - Samian ware, **55**, 15; **69**, 33-4; **70**, 41; **73**, 24, 29-30, 45-8, 65; **86**, 31-2, 42
  - Trent valley ware, **72**, 38-41
  - early and middle Saxon, **61**, 21-5; **70**, 47; **73**, 78-81; **84**, 82-5; **86**, 43; **96**, 123-4; **98**, 35-6
  - Maxey ware, **98**, 27-8
  - urn, **70**, 47
  - late Saxon and Saxo-Norman, **65**, 24-6; **69**, 61-4; **75**, 52-5; **97**, 34-8; **98**, 27-8
  - lemon-glazed ware, **60**, 31
  - Lincoln kiln-type ware, **97**, 36, 43; **98**, 28
  - Lincolnshire Shelly ware, **98**, 34-5
  - St. Neots ware, **58**, 28-30; **60**, 30; **63**, 38-9; **75**, 38, 52
  - sandy ware, **58**, 30; **60**, 31
  - Stamford ware, **65**, 16, 25; **69**, 61-3; **75**, 18, 21, 24, 38, 52; **97**, 36, 43, 45; **98**, 28, 34-5
  - Thetford-type ware, **97**, 36, 43, 45
  - Torksey ware, **65**, 16-7, 25-6; **69**, 63; **75**, 39; **80**, 21-2; **82**, 71; **97**, 34, 39, 43, 45
  - medieval, **8**, 49-56; **36**, 76-98; **57**, 1-5; **63**, 37-42; **64**, 37-43; **65**, 15-8, 24-6; **66**, 20-3; **70**, 47-9; **71**, 34-5; **72**, 51-8; **75**, 18-25, 38-40, 52-5; **78**, 42-44; **80**, 13, 21-3; **81**, 48-54; **82**, 21-5, 69-71; **93**, 110-4; **96**, 65; **97**, 37-41; **98**, 28-30, 34-5; **99**, 58, 61-2; **E.S.4**, 9-10
  - Black Boy jug, **81**, 82-3
  - Bourne Type ware, **98**, 34
  - brown-glazed ware, **64**, 39-40
  - coarse unglazed ware, **64**, 39
  - Cistercian ware, **97**, 40, 44, 47, 72; **98**, 34-5
  - figure, **51**, 57
  - glazed ware, **82**, 69-70
  - green-glazed ware, **58**, 31-2; **63**, 39-42; **64**, 39; **65**, 17; **81**, 50; **97**, 37-8, 44; **98**, 34-5; **E.S.2**, 20-1
  - Humber ware, **98**, 28-30
  - lemon-glazed ware, **58**, 30-1
  - Lincolnshire Shell ware, **98**, 28-30
  - louver, **66**, 20-3
  - Midland purple ware, **64**, 40; **80**, 15, 24; **81**, 50; **97**, 40, 44, 47, 72
  - Nottingham sandy ware, **97**, 37-8, 44; **98**, 34-5
  - Nottingham splashed ware, **97**, 37, 39, 43
  - Nottingham ware, **98**, 28-9, 31, 34-5
  - off-white sandy ware, **82**, 22
  - orange ware, **82**, 22
  - pale-glazed ware, **64**, 40
  - pancheons, **72**, 56-8; **75**, 54-5; **78**, 42-3; **93**, 111
  - pink sandy ware, **82**, 21-2; **98**, 34-5
  - pitchers, **71**, 35
  - sandy ware, **63**, 39; **75**, 18, 21, 23-4, 52-5; **97**, 37-8, 44; **98**, 34-5
  - shelly ware, **75**, 18, 23-4; **81**, 50; **82**, 71; **97**, 36, 43, 45; **98**, 29-30, 34-5
  - sherds, **64**, 41-3
  - splashed ware, **69**, 63; **75**, 18, 21, 24, 39, 52
  - Stamford ware, **63**, 41-2; **82**, 70-1
  - Tudor green ware, **80**, 13, 25
  - post-medieval, **36**, 99-124; **39**, 120-4; **70**, 50-3; **72**, 69; **75**, 20-1, 26-8; **77**, 53-65; **78**, 44-9; **80**, 13-28; **82**, 29-36; **97**, 38-41; **98**, 28-30
  - bronze stirrup, **91**, 130-1
  - brown-glazed ware, **36**, 99-102
  - butter pots, **77**, 63-5
  - Chinese porcelain, **77**, 55
  - coarse earthenware, **97**, 41-2

- combed slipware, **82**, 29-33  
 Delft, **77**, 56-8; **80**, 13, 22  
 earthenware, **80**, 16, 24-5; **86**, 121-2; **97**, 41  
 English stoneware, **75**, 20-1, 26-8; **80**, 26  
 feathered slipware, **80**, 28  
 German stoneware, **80**, 19-21, 25  
 imported stoneware, **77**, 55-6; **81**, 51  
 iron-stained ware, **80**, 28  
 jars, **75**, 26; **78**, 49  
 lead ring, **91**, 130-1  
 manganese ware, **77**, 63-4; **82**, 34  
 Midland blackware, **80**, 18, 25; **82**, 31-5  
 Midland purple ware, **82**, 36  
 Midland yellow ware, **80**, 15-6, 24; **81**, 51;  
**82**, 34; **86**, 120-1; **97**, 40, 44, 47  
 Nottingham stoneware, **70**, 51-3; **77**, 59,  
 61; **82**, 36; **83**, 12  
 pancheons, **77**, 65-6; **80**, 16-7  
 red earthenware, **81**, 51; **82**, 36  
 Staffordshire combed ware, **77**, 59, 61-3  
 Staffordshire salt-glazed, **77**, 57  
 Toft slipware, **82**, 29  
 trailed slipware, **80**, 28  
*see also* Kilns
- Poynter, Ambrose, **87**, 64-70  
 Probate records, **73**, 1; **76**, 3; **100**, 49-50  
 Propaganda, Civil War, **100**, 95-106  
 Pryce, T.Davies (obit.), **44**, 123-5  
 Public health, **45**, 45-9, 54-6; **55**, 42-5, 49-50; **59**, 8,  
 11-12; **79**, 84-95; **99**, 94-101  
 Basford Rural Sanitary Authority, **79**, 84-95;  
**99**, 94-101  
 cholera epidemics, **55**, 42-3; **95**, 69-76  
 infectious diseases, **79**, 86-90; **99**, 96, 99  
*see also* Housing; Water supply
- Public houses, **59**, 36-7; **79**, 72-83  
*see also* Inns, *and* names of individual inns and  
 public houses
- Public libraries *see under* Archives
- Pugin, Augustus Welby, **46**, 61
- Pumping stations:  
 Bestwood, **72**, 3  
 Papplewick, **72**, 3; **76**, 1; **99**, 81-7
- Puritanism, **64**, 47-55
- QUAKERS**, **48**, 40-51; **76**, 75; **81**, 23-5; **86**, 78, 81-3, 86;  
**99**, 73-80
- Quarter sessions, **78**, 76-7, 85-6; **94**, 48; **97**, 88-90
- Quernstones, **96**, 70-3, 75; **97**, 51; **99**, 38; **E.S.3**, 17
- RABBIT** warrens, **89**, 68-9
- Radcliffe-on-Soar *see* Ratcliffe-on-Soar
- Radcliffe-on-Trent:  
 church, **17**, 132-3; **80**, 70-2  
 earthworks, **43**, 21; **55**, 23-5  
 terrier of 1777, **36**, 40-1
- Radford, **94**, 85-7  
 church, **20**, 17-20  
 Folly, **17**, 56-8  
 Grove, **17**, 56-8
- John Player factories, **85**, 102-9  
 Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 70-4
- Radford Woodhouse:  
 Free Library, **94**, 92-6  
 Methodist chapel, **94**, 94-5
- Ragdale, **42**, 103-4
- Ragnall, **85**, 38  
 church, **33**, 121-3
- Railways, **54**, 38-42; **55**, 41-2; **59**, 5-6; **63**, 7-8, 14
- Rainworth colliery village, **R.S. XXXVIII**, 1-8
- Rampton:  
 church, **33**, 123-4; **69**, 102  
 Iron Age and Romano-British settlement,  
**96**, 91-122  
 manor, **24**, 1-38
- Ramsdale Park, Iron Age site, **82**, 14-20
- Ranby, **85**, 38, 40  
 soke-holding, **85**, 38; **88**, 17
- Rancliffe, Lord George, **58**, 65-81
- Ranskill, **87**, 13-5
- Ransom, W.H., **59**, 32
- 'Ranters', **72**, 81-2, 86, 94, 100
- Ranulf, Earl of Chester, **88**, 21-2
- Ratcliffe-on-Soar:  
 church, **3**, 38; **14**, 16-21; **28**, 10-26;  
 Red Hill, **66**, 3; **67**, 21-4; **86**, 14-48; **100**, 165-7
- Ravenshead, **R.S.**, VIII, 227
- Rawlinson, John, **96**, 148-53
- Ray, John, **81**, 33-40
- Rayton, **5**, supplement, 20-1; **85**, 38
- Reay, Samuel, **66**, 83-95
- Records *see* Archives
- Red Hill *see* Ratcliffe-on-Soar
- Reddan, G.N.F., **54**, 75-6
- Reeves, **87**, 36-9
- Reform Bill riots, **77**, 82-103
- Regimental colours, **20**, 89-92
- Regiments *see* Duke of Kingston's Light Horse; Loyal  
 Nottingham Volunteer Infantry; Nottinghamshire  
 Regiment; Nottinghamshire Riflemen;  
 Nottinghamshire Volunteers; Sherwood Foresters;  
 Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry Cavalry; South Notts.  
 Yeomanry Cavalry; Southwell Volunteers
- Religious censuses *see* Censuses, religious
- Religious houses, **18**, 76-81  
*see also* Monastic houses
- Remote sensing, **97**, 154-7
- Rempstone:  
 aisled barn, **66**, 6-8
- Repton, Humphrey, **71**, 75-6; **89**, 82-3; **97**, 119-20
- Restoration of the monarchy, **86**, 79-88
- Retford *see* East Retford
- Retford Archaeological Group, **96**, 90
- Retford Wesleyan Circuit, **75**, 98-102
- Revolution of 1688, **44**, 72-104
- Reynolds, William, **86**, 78, 81-2
- Rich, Sir Nathaniel, **76**, 28
- Richard I, king, **95**, 20-7
- Richards, Thomas, **71**, 93, 95
- Richards, William, **41**, 49

- Richardson, Arthur, **72**, 94-5  
 Richelieu, Cardinal, **16**, 155-8  
 Rickards, Arthur, **41**, 63-4  
 Rickards, John, **41**, 67  
 Riley, Derrick, **91**, 16; **92**, 15,22  
 Ring ditches, **55**, 1-2  
   Fiskerton, **83**, 80-2  
   Holme Pierrepont, **98**, 19, 22  
   Shelford, **78**, 7-10  
   *see also* Ditches  
 Rings:  
   Archbishop Booth's ring, **25**, 71-2  
   posy ring from Southwell, **98**, 138-9  
   St.Edith's ring, **19**, 156  
   signet ring from Egmont, **19**, 153-5  
 Riots, **28**, 56-66; **47**, 30-4; **77**, 82-103; **90**, 65-8; **94**, 56  
 Rippon, Gervas, **41**, 58  
 Road development, Nottingham, **55**, 49; **98**, 101-11  
 Road traffic census of 1819, **90**, 94-100  
 Road transport, **31**, 50-3  
 Roads, **49**, 48-54  
   Fosse way, **31**, 55-6; **69**, 15; **70**, 11-12; **73**, 10-13, 39-42; **84**, 81  
 Roberts, Samuel, **71**, 95  
 Robin Hood, **50**, 47-51; **89**, 14  
 Robin Hood Rifles, **59**, 36  
 Robinson, George, **60**, 34-41  
 Robinson, Peter Frederick, **88**, 60-8  
 Robinson family, **60**, 34-43  
 Roche Abbey, **9**, 28-30  
 Rolleston:  
   church, **17**, 49-55  
   Robert Leband, paper book of, **R.S.**, XIV, 1-20  
 Roman and Romano-British:  
   antiquities, **69**, 4-18; **70**, 5  
   baked clay, **91**, 55-6  
   baths, Southwell, **70**, 19-23  
   bones, animal, **73**, 96-103; **92**, 30  
   bronze artefacts:  
     *Ad Pontem*, **69**, 38  
     Broxtowe, **E.S.3**, 6-18  
     *Margidunum*, **31**, 64-5; **73**, 90-2  
     Mansfield Woodhouse, **53**, 14  
     Ratcliffe-on-Soar, **67**, 20; **86**, 14  
   bronze heads, Thorpe, **83**, 83-4; **84**, 86  
   brooches:  
     Bingham, **73**, 109-10  
     Broxtowe, **E.S.3**, 11  
     Harlow Wood, **83**, 83  
     Lound, **92**, 19-20  
     *Margidunum*, **73**, 87-9  
     Mansfield Woodhouse, **53**, 14  
     Ratcliffe-on-Soar, **67**, 20; **86**, 44  
     Willoughby-on-the Wolds, **70**, 9-10  
   building materials, **73**, 81-2; **99**, 38  
   buildings, **91**, 64-5; **96**, 107-8  
   burials, **70**, 24-5; **73**, 73-8; **79**, 34  
   camps, **69**, 6, 9, 10, 12, 14  
   Farnsfield, **86**, 108-10  
   *Margidunum*, **26**, 115; **31**, 55-84; **56**, 1-7; **73**, 14-21, 39-42  
   cemetery at *Margidunum*, **73**, 73-8  
   cereal remains, **73**, 104  
   clay statuettes, *Margidunum*, **73**, 93-5  
   coffins:  
     Brough, **45**, 106-9  
     *Margidunum*, **73**, 77-8  
   coins, **10**, 71-2; **42**, 7; **53**, 10; **55**, 13-4; **58**, 15-6; **86**, 33,111  
   *Ad Pontem*, **69**, 36;  
   Besthorpe, **69**, 40-9  
   Broxtowe, **E.S.3**, 6, 18-19  
   Calverton, **64**, 9-19  
   *Margidunum*, **31**, 65-6, 75-84; **73**, 82-5  
   Rampton, **96**, 120  
   copper alloy artefacts, **91**, 53-4; **96**, 117-8  
   cropmark enclosure, **92**, 22-33  
   ditches, **72**, 32-6; **73**, 17-21, 42-51  
   earthworks, **42**, 2; **43**, 1-15  
   farming, **73**, 82-3, 97-8  
   fibulae, **E.S.3**, 9-11  
   forts, **73**, 39-42  
   *Crocolana*, **10**, 63-72  
   Littleborough, **13**, 28-32  
   *Margidunum*, **56**, 1-7; **73**, 17-42  
   Scaftworth, **62**, 24-35  
   Fosse Way, **31**, 55-6; **70**, 11-12; **73**, 10-13 ,39-42; **84**, 81  
   glass:  
     *Ad Pontem*, **69**, 35-6  
     Gamston, **96**, 68-70  
     *Margidunum*, **73**, 85-6  
     Ratcliffe-on-Soar, **86**, 45  
     Southwell, **70**, 41  
   huts:  
     Broxtowe, **E.S.3**, 6-18  
     Staunton, **79**, 30-4  
   iron artefacts, **10**, 69-70; **73**, 92-3; **86**, 44; **91**, 52-3  
   iron-working, **73**, 22-8, 40  
   lead tablets:  
     Ratcliffe-on-Soar, **86**, 16, 27  
     Red Hill, **67**, 20-1  
   metal artefacts, **31**, 64; **53**, 14; **92**, 19-20  
   miscellaneous sites, **66**, 3; **73**, 12-13  
   Bingham, **73**, 105-10  
   Lound, **92**, 15-21  
   mortaria *see* Pottery, Roman  
   pavements:  
     Southwell, **5**, supplement, 58-9; **70**, 15, 27-9, 33-40  
   plant remains, **72**, 42-50; **92**, 30  
   pottery *see* Pottery, Roman  
   querns, **99**, 38; **E.S.3**, 17  
   roads, **31**, 55-6; **62**, 35; **69**, 6-18; **70**, 11-12; **73**, 10-13, 39-42; **84**, 81  
   sculpture, **92**, 74-6  
   seal, **E.S.3**, 19  
   settlements:  
     *Ad Pontem*, **42**, 1-7; **69**, 11-39

- Arnold, **82**, 14-20  
 Aslockton, **97**, 146-7  
 Gonalston, **100**, 161-4  
 Holme Pierrepont, **82**, 76  
 Littleborough, **74**, 4  
*Margidunum*, **73**, 10-12, 21-9, 42-78  
 Mansfield Woodhouse, **53**, 2-5  
 Rampton, **96**, 91-122  
 Ratcliffe-on-Soar, **86**, 14-48  
 South Muskham, **72**, 32-7  
 Staunton, **79**, 29-39  
 Thorpe, **69**, 19-39  
 Vale of Belvoir, **85**, 13, 23-4  
 slag, **69**, 37  
 statuettes, clay, **73**, 93-5  
 stone artefacts, **91**, 56-8; **99**, 38  
 tile, **99**, 37-8  
 torcs, beaded, **85**, 111  
 villas:  
   Barton-in-Fabis, **55**, 3-20; **58**, 15  
   Car Colston, **74**, 63-4; **81**, 78-81  
   Cromwell, **58**, 14-5  
   Mansfield Woodhouse, **53**, 1-14; **69**, 5-9, 18  
   Southwell, **70**, 13-54  
   Thurgarton, **58**, 15; **65**, 6  
 wells:  
   Bunny, **71**, 5-10; **72**, 42-9  
   Lound, **96**, 11; **99**, 15-43  
   *Margidunum*, **31**, 69-70; **99**, 27,30  
 wooden artefacts:  
   **91**, 54-6; **96**, 30-1; **99**, 30-1  
 Roman Catholic cathedral *see* Nottingham, St.Barnabas  
 Roman Catholic churches, **76**, 78-84  
 Roman Catholicism, **59**, 21, 23-4; **86**, 84-5; **98**, 87  
 Rood-screens:  
   Balderton, **27**, 106-9  
 Roof, crown-post, **75**, 79-80  
 Rooke, Hayman, **58**, 3-4; **69**, 4-18  
 Rotten boroughs, East Retford, **78**, 94-103; **98**, 140-2  
 Roworth, William, **59**, 59  
 Royal household, **90**, 30-2  
 Rubbing stones, **96**, 70-1, 75  
 Rubbish dump, medieval, **89**, 143-4  
 Ruddington:  
   Flawford church, **98**, 134-6  
   medieval well, **82**, 69-71  
   school, **53**, 38  
 Rufford, **71**, 73-6, 80-1, 83-4  
   Abbey, **2**, 21-4; **79**, 50-9; **92**, 11-2; **94**, 14, 17  
   charters, **R.S.** XXIX, XXX, XXXII, XXXIV  
   Orangery, **99**, 12  
   enclosures, **62**, 20-2  
   Park, lake, **83**, 30-1  
   Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 44-46  
 Rufford Branch, Nottinghamshire Miners'Industrial  
   Union, **R.S.** XXXVIII  
 Rutland, 3rd Earl (Edward Manners), **76**, 26-7  
   9th Earl (Henry Manners), **44**, 125-6  
 SACHEVERELL family tombs, **28**, 19-26  
 St.Martin, Adam of, **88**, 23-5  
 Salmon, Francis, **41**, 64  
 Sanitary authorities *see* Public health  
 Saundby, **85**, 38  
 Savile, George, Marquess of Halifax, **88**, 43-4; **94**, 14  
 Savile, Sir George, **71**, 75; **99**, 12  
 Savile, Gertrude, account books of, **R.S.** XXIV, 99-146  
 Savile, Henry, **94**, 69-74  
 Savile, Sir John, **99**, 12  
 Savile, John Lumley-, *see* Scarbrough, 8th Earl  
 Savile cartulary, **R.S.** XXIX, xv-xix  
 Savile household, diet of, **63**, 57-71  
 Saxton, Henry, **99**, 94-5  
 Scaftworth, **85**, 38  
   Roman fort, **62**, 24-35  
 Scarbrough, 8th Earl (John Lumley-Savile), **94**, 69-74  
 Scarrington, **85**, 38  
   manor account roll, **R.S.** XI, 170-1  
 Sceat *see* Coins, Anglo-Saxon  
 Schools:  
   north Nottinghamshire, **81**, 62-77  
   Nottingham, **45**, 57-75; **53**, 36-7; **57**, 33-42; **59**, 21,  
   26-30; **66**, 35-66; **71**, 41-50  
   Nottinghamshire, **18**, 66-81; **53**, 34-41; **72**, 93  
   *see under* placename and name of school for entries  
   on individual schools; *see also* Church schools; Poor  
   Law schools; Sunday schools  
 Scientific education, **82**, 45-50  
   *see also* Technical Instruction  
 Scofton, **5**, supplement 19-20; **72**, 5; **85**, 38  
   church, **87**, 64-5  
 Sconces:  
   Colonel Greye's, **62**, 36-42  
   Hooper's, **53**, 31  
   Queen's, **61**, 26-32; **95**, 16  
 Scott, Sir Gilbert, **46**, 61  
 Screveton, **85**, 38  
   church, **1**, 8-12; **12**, 55-60  
   Kirketon Hall, **1**, 12-7  
   manor, **74**, 68  
   account roll, **R.S.** XI, 173-4  
 Scrooby, **9**, 2-11; **85**, 38  
   charter boundary, **87**, 13-22  
   earthwork, **43**, 12  
   quarter sessions, **78**, 78-86  
 Scrope, Francis, **100**, 77-81, 90  
 Sculpture:  
   alabaster sculpture, **11**, 89-98; **98**, 136; **R.S.** XXI, 1-2  
   Roman religious sculpture, **92**, 74-6  
   statue of Hercules, **88**, 107-9  
 Seagrave, John de, **75**, 68-9, 74  
 Seals:  
   borough of Nottingham, **59**, 25  
   Lenton Priory, **40**, 94-6  
   personal, **98**, 137  
 Seaton, Edward, **59**, 10  
 Seely, Charles, **57**, 64; **60**, 51-65  
 Sefton family, **76**, 38, 44  
*Segelocum see* Littleborough  
 Selston:

- church, **16**, 11-9  
colliery, **82**, 55, 61  
enclosure, **90**, 64-8  
Old Hall, **26**, 77-80  
Primitive Methodism, **72**, 85, 95, 98  
riots, **90**, 65-8  
Settlement, certificates of:  
Newark, **R.S. XI**, 68-107  
Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, **R.S. XI**, 109-1  
Settlement, laws of, **76**, 46-51  
'Severns' *see* Nottingham, Severns  
Seymour, William Digby, **60**, 50-3  
Shaw, John, **95**, 58-9  
Sheep, **97**, 124-5  
Sheldon, Gilbert, **42**, 63-9; **81**, 16, 22-3  
Shelford:  
Anglo-Saxon pottery, **73**, 79  
castle site, **99**, 65-6  
church, **7**, 38-62  
flint artefacts, **75**, 64-7  
Gibbet Hill excavations, **75**, 59-67  
lock, **86**, 115-7  
mill dam, **75**, 82-5  
Priory, **79**, 50-9  
ring ditch, **78**, 7-12  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 98  
sixteenth-century map, **75**, 81-90  
weir, **75**, 85-9  
Shepherd, George, **75**, 107  
Sheppard, John Sadler, **74**, 39  
Sheppard, Matthew, **74**, 36  
Sheriffs, **50**, 32-3; **56**, 8-24  
Sherwin, John, **41**, 60, 73-4  
Sherwin, Robert, **41**, 44  
Sherwood Forest, **50**, 36-51; **56**, 9-10; **90**, 32-41; **R.S.**  
XXIII, XL  
Bestwood Park, **89**, 57-74  
Bilhaugh, **80**, 36; **85**, 87; **89**, 58, 61-2  
Birklands, **80**, 36, 38; **85**, 87; **89**, 58, 61-2  
boundaries, **83**, 40-3  
breck system, **81**, 55-61  
enclosures, **R.S. VIII**, 227-30  
forest law, **82**, 37-44; **83**, 35-45; **88**, 2-3  
keepers, **84**, 14-20  
Lindhurst and No Man's Wood, **85**, 78-89  
map, **82**, 12  
Middleton Forest Book, 85, 78-80  
Sherwood Forest Book, **R.S. XXIII**  
Sherwood Forest in 1609, **R.S. XL**  
timber, **82**, 39-40; **85**, 85-6; **89**, 60-2; **92**, 12  
Sherwood Foresters, colours, **20**, 89-90  
Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry Cavalry, **34**, 87-8  
Ship money, **80**, 63-4  
Shipman, John, **41**, 70  
Shipman, Thomas, **53**, 42-61  
Shipping, River Trent, **54**, 1-44  
Shoe-making trade, **74**, 43  
Shrewsbury, 4th Earl (George Talbot), **79**, 54-5  
5th Earl (Francis Talbot), **79**, 54-5; **90**, 46  
6th Earl (George Talbot), **90**, 36  
7th Earl (Gilbert Talbot), **42**, 70-83; **76**, 27-8; **85**, 81;  
**89**, 61;  
**90**, 31, 37-8; **100**, 91-2  
Sibson, Francis, **59**, 31  
Sibthorpe:  
church, **4**, 32-40; **28**, 71  
dovecote, **4**, 41  
medieval fishpond, **71**, 30  
St.Mary's chantry cartulary, **90**, 84-5  
Sisters of Mercy, **59**, 21, 29  
Skegby, **8**, 3-8  
berewick and manor, **85**, 37-8; **88**, 14-5  
church, **8**, 1-3; **35**, 58-9  
Old Road, **87**, 44  
Skegs, **49**, 65  
Slag, **69**, 37; **91**, 58; **96**, 119-20; **97**, 51  
Slate headstones, **52**, 69-86  
Smith, Robert, **R.S. XXI**, 33-6  
Smith, Samuel, **41**, 68-9  
Smith, Thomas, **37**, 3  
Smith family, **57**, 13-5  
Smythson, John, **76**, 13-6; **89**, 75-7; **93**, 25-30  
Sneinton, **94**, 84-6  
Green's Mill, **86**, 76; **88**, 12  
manor, **85**, 88  
St.Alban's church, **46**, 64  
St.Stephen's church, **46**, 63  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 75-6  
Sneinton Anti-Corn Law Association, **70**, 86, 91, 101, 104  
Soane, Sir John, **84**, 53-4  
Social history: *see under*: Censuses; Charities; Church  
history;  
Deserted villages; Diet; Domestic life; Drinking  
customs; Education; Elections; Employment of  
children; Fairs; Families; Friendly societies;  
Heraldry; Hospitals; Housing; Inns; Libraries;  
Lighting; Markets;  
Marriage; Museums; Music-halls; Newspaper  
press; Parklands; Poor law; Public houses;  
Railways; Schools; Sunday schools;  
Temperance movement; Theatres; Transport;  
Village life; Women; Working class  
Soke-holdings, Anglo-Saxon, **85**, 37-47; **88**, 14-19; **89**,  
16-26  
Somerton:  
castle, **37**, 49-60  
Sookholm:  
church, **18**, 1-4; **35**, 60  
earthwork, **43**, 13  
South Clifton:  
Neolithic flints, **79**, 16-28  
South Collingham:  
church, **9**, 39-42  
school, **53**, 39  
Thatched Cottage, **99**, 48  
South Leverton:  
church, **13**, 36-8  
school, **53**, 39  
White's Farm, **99**, 50  
South Muskham:

- carved stone, **87**, 84  
cropmark survey, **99**, 11  
manor, **85**, 38  
Romano-British site, **72**, 32-7
- South Nottinghamshire Yeomanry Cavalry, **34**, 87-8
- South Ordsall, **85**, 40
- South Scarle:  
church, **9**, 43-7
- South Wheatley:  
church, **13**, 19-20
- South Wingfield:  
Manor House, **19**, 118-26
- Southwell:  
Archbishop's Palace, **10**, 73-6  
burials, **79**, 14  
Charter of 956, **71**, 13-4  
boundaries, **86**, 49-61; **96**, 125-9  
deer parks, **90**, 14-29  
diocese, church plate, **68**, 1-130  
manor, **85**, 38  
Minster, **2**, 44-51; **15**, 15-62; **25**, 1-48; **33**, 130-1;  
**52**, 91-2; **71**, 13-7; **98**, 14; **99**, 69-70; **100**, 17  
Archbishop Booth's ring, **25**, 71-2  
archives, **25**, 1-48; **46**, 24-5  
bells, **77**, 78-80  
Booth's chapel, **22**, 114-24; **25**, 67-72  
Bunny vicarage, **86**, 62-4  
chantries, **15**, 79-93  
chantry certificates, **15**, 63-158  
chapter, **84**, 23  
collegiate church cartulary, **90**, 85  
fire of 1711, **77**, 73-81  
Romanesque vaults, **98**, 38-48  
synod of clergy, **53**, 71-8  
vestry, **90**, 150-2  
Minster Chambers, **100**, 171-3  
Park, **90**, 20-3  
Peculiar, parish registers transcripts, **R.S.1**  
Poor Law Union, **74**, 84-96; **76**, 48  
population, **41**, 18-26  
posy ring, **98**, 138-9  
quarter sessions, **78**, 78-86  
Red Prebend, **74**, 4  
Roman villa, **70**, 13-54  
Saracen's Head Inn, **99**, 49  
school, **53**, 54; **79**, 14  
surrender of Charles I, **26**, 81-95  
tessellated pavement, **5**, supplement, 58-9; **70**, 33-40  
Volunteers, **34**, 9
- Southwell, Sir Robert, **2**, supplement 3-5
- Southworth, Edward, **79**, 54
- Spalford, **85**, 40
- Sparrow, Arthur Goldsmith, **60**, 62-3
- Sparrow, James, **52**, 79-82
- Spear-heads, Bronze Age, **66**, 12-19
- Speechley, William, **97**, 118-21
- Spencer, George, **72**, 95; **R.S. XXXVIII**, 12-25  
'Spencer Union', **R.S. XXXVII**
- Spurling, Philip, **76**, 29-32
- Stafford, Daniel, **85**, 92
- Stained glass *see* Glass, stained
- Stamford, **17**, 5-23
- Standish, John, **21**, xxi-xxii
- Stanford-on-Soar:  
church, **14**, 2-9; **17**, 133-4
- Stanger, Henry Yorke, **60**, 64
- Stanhope, Edward, **89**, 61-2
- Stanhope, Sir Michael, **79**, 54, 56-8
- Stanhope, Sir Thomas, **75**, 83-90; **86**, 115-7; **90**, 36-8;  
**100**, 91-2
- Stanhope, William, **96**, 136
- Stanhope family, **7**, 45-61; **24**, 13-9
- Stanton-on-the-Wolds, **85**, 40  
prehistoric hut-floor, **76**, 4-12
- Stapleford, **R.S. VIII**, 226  
church, **10**, 25-8  
cross, **10**, 23-5; **49**, 1-11  
manor house, **73**, 5
- Staples, Alexander, **41**, 45-6
- Staples, Robert, **41**, 39
- Statue of Hercules, **88**, 107-9
- Statuettes, clay, **73**, 93-5
- Staunton, Colonel William, **100**, 116-20
- Staunton family, **4**, 43-51; **R.S. XIV**, 54-67
- Staunton, **4**, 43-54; **27**, 42-52; **85**, 38  
church, **4**, 47, 51-4; **28**, 119-27; **69**, 103-4  
Hall, **4**, 45-50  
Romano-British settlement, **79**, 29-39
- Steam engines, **60**, 34-43
- Stenton, Sir Frank (obit.), **71**, 11-2; **95**, 15
- Stephens, J.R., **59**, 49
- Stevenson, William (obit.), **26**, 71-6
- Stocking-frames *see* Framework-knitters
- Stocking industry, **55**, 31-4
- Stoke Bardolph:  
excavations, **58**, 13  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 82-3
- Stoke Field, battle of, **57**, 12-3; **91**, 12
- Stokeham:  
church, **33**, 124  
manor, **85**, 40
- Stone, carved, South Muskham, **87**, 84
- Stone artefacts, **60**, 23; **63**, 42-5; **64**, 43; **77**, 22-3; **99**, 38
- Storer, Dr. John, **82**, 46-7
- Street, George, **46**, 61
- Street names, **14**, 158-61  
*see also* under place and street names
- Strelley:  
church, **10**, 14-9; **17**, 138-9  
St. Edith's ring, **19**, 156
- Stretton, George, **67**, 47-51; **70**, 82, 85; **71**, 80
- Stretton, William, **58**, 4; **80**, 69-72
- Strutt, Edward, **59**, 81
- Stuart, Charles Edward, **83**, 63-8
- Stukeley, William, **58**, 3
- Sturge, Joseph, **59**, 75-6
- Sturgeon, Charles, **59**, 81
- Sturton-le-Steeple, **85**, 38  
cartulary of Lascelles family, **90**, 86-7  
church, **7**, 79-97; **13**, 13, 20-7



- Summers, Norman (obit.), **88**, 11
- Sunday School Union, **66**, 39-41
- Sunday schools, **59**, 26-9; **66**, 36-47; **72**, 84-5, 90-3; **81**, 69-70
- Surbey, Thomas, **100**, 14
- Sutton, Charles, **67**, 54-7; **70**, 81, 84-5
- Sutton, John Manners, **84**, 60-1
- Sutton, Richard, **67**, 57-9; **70**, 86-7; **71**, 95
- Sutton, Sir Robert, **53**, 63-980, 65-7
- Sutton family, **17**, 33-6; **32**, 126-42; **65**, 47-8  
pedigree, **5**, supplement
- Sutton Bonington, **29**, 133-69  
church, **14**, 21-3; **29**, 134-64  
clergy, **29**, 146-50, 157-61, 173-8  
cruck cottage, **45**, 110-11  
enclosures, **34**, 133-50  
place-names, **37**, 61-155  
poor rate, **34**, 53-8  
Soar Lane, **99**, 51
- Sutton-cum-Lound:  
charter boundary, **87**, 13-22  
manor, **85**, 38-9
- Sutton-in-Ashfield:  
berewick, **85**, 38; **88**, 14, 16; **89**, 16  
church, **16**, 26-31; **35**, 60-3; **69**, 104  
Grange Farm, **99**, 52  
Manor House, **99**, 52  
medieval, **88**, 14-33; **89**, 16-26  
Primitive Methodism, **72**, 82-6  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 183-99
- Sutton-on-Trent:  
church, **6**, 82-6
- Sutton Passeys, **80**, 47-62
- Swann, Kirke, **71**, 93
- Swann, Robie, **42**, 116
- Sweet, James, **59**, 51, 63
- Sweetapple, William, **94**, 35-46
- Syerston, **85**, 40  
church, **4**, 24-8  
Fillingham family, **74**, 22-30  
Hall, **74**, 28-9, 31-7
- TALBOT, Francis, 5th Earl of Shrewsbury, **79**, 54-5; **90**, 46
- Talbot, George, 4th Earl of Shrewsbury, **79**, 54-5
- Talbot, George, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury, **90**, 36
- Talbot, Gilbert, 7th Earl of Shrewsbury, **42**, 70-83; **76**, 27-8; **85**, 81; **89**, 61; **90**, 31, 37-8
- Tallents, William Edward, **80**, 73-7
- Tanneries, **30**, 72-4; **97**, 66-7
- Tapestry map of Nottinghamshire, **38**, 65-80
- Tarbotton, Marriott, **98**, 105-6; **99**, 81-7
- Tate, W.E. (obit.), **72**, 11-3
- Tattershall:  
castle, **14**, 28-41; **19**, 110-8  
church, **14**, 41-5; **19**, 127-35
- Taxation:  
assessment of 1504, **89**, 37-56  
hearth tax, 1664, 1674, **R.S. XXXVII**  
seventeenth-century, **97**, 93-6
- Taylor, John, **66**, 50
- Technical instruction, **95**, 79-85; **99**, 103-11  
*see also* Scientific education
- Temperance movement, **79**, 74-82
- Terriers:  
Little Gringley, **43**, 33-48  
Radcliffe-on-Trent, **36**, 40-1
- Thackwell, Colonel Joseph, **77**, 87, 90-1, 97-9
- Theatre music, **88**, 47-53
- Theatres:  
St.Mary's Gate, **59**, 33-5; **88**, 47-53  
Theatre Royal, **32**, 40; **38**, 15; **59**, 19, 34
- Thoresby, **71**, 73, 75-8  
estate, coal-mining, **83**, 71; **84**, 75-8  
House, **R.S. XXI**, 16-20  
Park, **97**, 117-26  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 57-8
- Thorney, **85**, 40  
church, **69**, 1-6
- Thornhagh, Francis, **7**, 82-4; **38**, 81-103; **81**, 64
- Thornhagh family, **7**, 81-90  
pedigree, **5**, supplement; **38**, 103
- Thorne Waste, **77**, 5-7
- Thoroton, **85**, 38  
church, **1**, 22-4  
flints, **85**, 18-9  
mud-walled building, **84**, 44-7
- Thoroton, Elizabeth, **43**, 70
- Thoroton, Mary, **57**, 16-32
- Thoroton, Robert (1623-78), **3**, supplement 17-8; **12**, 50-5; **61**, 8-20; **74**, 77-9; **80**, xi; **81**, 11, 13-32; **82**, 41; **91**, 12-4  
antiquarian work, **81**, 25-8  
coat-of-arms, **91**, 13  
descendants, **12**, 125-36  
education, **81**, 14-21  
heraldry, **61**, 16; **71**, 55-8; **81**, 25  
letter to Archbishop Sheldon, **42**, 63-9  
letter to Sir Robert Southwell, **2**, supplement 3-5  
medical practice, **81**, 21-2  
memorials, **5**, supplement, 55-8; **12**, 47-50  
political views, **81**, 22-5  
portraits, **43**, 66-71; **48**, 68-71; **61**, 20  
social position, **81**, 14-21
- Thoroton, Robert (1692-1751), **57**, 16-32; **58**, 58-60
- Thoroton, Thomas, **58**, 58, 60-2
- Thoroton family, **12**, 125-36; **58**, 57-64; **61**, 8-20; **95**, 15
- Thoroton Society, **50**, 125-36; **51**, 1-3; **61**, 1-7; **99**, 13; **100**, 13-4  
archives, **46**, 25-6; **77**, 104-10  
Excavations Section, **39**, 125; **58**, 12  
annual reports, 1-4, 1936-39, **E.S.** 1-4  
exhibition catalogues, **3**, supplement; **4**, supplement  
library, **85**, 11  
Transactions, **50**, 1-12; **100**, 12  
Index, **81**, 11
- Thorpe:  
bronze heads, **83**, 83-4; **84**, 86

- Roman sculpture, **92**, 74-6  
Roman settlement (*Ad Pontem*), **69**, 19-39  
Thorpe Bochart *see* Thorpe-in-the-Glebe  
Thorpe-in-the-Glebe:  
    Church Farm, **99**, 50  
    earthwork, **85**, 56-60  
    manor, **85**, 60-5  
Throsby, John, **69**, 14-5  
Thrumpton, **61**, 51-6; **71**, 73-4  
    Hall, **3**, 38-41; **28**, 2-9  
Thurgarton:  
    burials, **63**, 28, 48-53  
    Castle Hill excavations, **58**, 13-4, 21-36; **63**, 24-56  
    earthwork, **43**, 13-4  
    Priory, **2**, 40-3; **5**, supplement 33-44; **79**, 50-9; **84**, 21-32  
    cartulary, **67**, 28-44; **88**, 94-6; **98**, 12  
    Priors, **84**, 31-2  
    pottery, medieval, **63**, 38-42  
    Roman villa, **58**, 15; **65**, 6  
Thurgarton Incorporation, **74**, 85-8  
Tickhill:  
    castle, **9**, 13-8; **41**, 91-4  
    church, **9**, 19-27  
    honour of, **56**, 9, 17; **88**, 17-8  
Tile kilns:  
    Keighton, **75**, 42-3  
    Lenton Priory, **59**, 84-97  
    Nottingham, **36**, 83-5, 118-24  
Tiles, **58**, 91-7; **75**, 28-9; **97**, 51-2; **99**, 37-8  
    glazed, Lenton Priory, **40**, 91-3; **59**, 91-7; **60**, 5  
    inlaid, medieval, Lambley, **80**, 82; **99**, 125-7  
Tiln, **85**, 38, 45  
    flints, **99**, 11  
Timber, **82**, 39-40; **85**, 85-6; **89**, 60-2; **92**, 12; **97**, 121-3  
Timber-framed buildings, **95**, 15  
    Keyworth, **83**, 26-8  
    Old White Hart, **100**, 36-48  
    'Severns', **74**, 45-61  
    The Gables, Little Carlton, **91**, 96-105  
Tithe Commission, **96**, 147-57  
Tithe records, **96**, 159-65  
Tithes, **56**, 65-6; **85**, 94, 99; **96**, 146-65  
Tobacco industry, **85**, 102-10  
Tobacco pipe makers, **76**, 35-45; **89**, 86-107  
Tobacco pipes, **81**, 51-2  
Tollerton:  
    church, **69**, 106-8  
Tomlinson, G.A.W., **99**, 113-20  
Tomlinson, Samuel, **82**, 63-5  
Tomlinson, William, **84**, 62-5  
Toplady, Francis, **41**, 50  
Toplady, John, **41**, 52; **86**, 82  
Toplady, William, **41**, 59  
Topography:  
    Nottingham, **2**, supplement, 15-70; **22**, 51-74; **63**, 39-49  
    Nottinghamshire, **11**, 117-30; **14**, 53-71; **43**, 49-65; **61**, 38-49  
Torcs, beaded, **85**, 111  
Torworth, **87**, 14-5  
Town Clerk, Nottingham, **63**, 16  
Town criers, East Retford, **82**, 63-5  
Town life, **71**, 59-69; **95**, 38-49  
Town wall *see under* Newark; Nottingham  
Trade union:  
    Nottinghamshire Miners Association, **99**, 114  
    Nottinghamshire Miners Industrial Union, **R.S.** XXXVIII  
Train, K.S.S. (obit), **89**, 10-3  
Tramway system, **36**, 22-4  
Transport, **31**, 50-3; **66**, 73-5  
    carriers, **88**, 76-88  
    coaches, **31**, 51-2; **59**, 5  
    hackney carriages, **31**, 52-3; **59**, 5  
    omnibuses, **59**, 5  
    railways, **54**, 38-42; **55**, 41-2; **59**, 5-6; **63**, 7-8, 14  
    tramways, **36**, 22-4  
    waggons, **31**, 50-1  
    *see also* Canals; Inland navigation; Shipping  
'Treaty of Leeds', **97**, 11  
Tree Ring Research group, **82**, 12; **83**, 23  
Tree-ring dating *see* Dendrochronology  
Tree trunks, **83**, 21  
Trent, River:  
    Cromwell bridge, **99**, 121-3  
    early Tudor map, **87**, 54-9  
    fish weir, **83**, 15-22; **85**, 26-36  
    floodplains, **96**, 11  
    geography, **14**, 65-71  
    locks, **86**, 115-7  
    medieval trade route, **75**, 72-3  
    navigation, **49**, 20  
    Newark boundaries, **78**, 16-8  
    sixteenth-century map, **75**, 81-5  
    trade and transport, **54**, 1-44  
    tree trunks, **83**, 21  
    Trent Bridge, **29**, 93-8; **53**, 31-2; **63**, 16; **73**, 5  
    weirs, **75**, 85-9; **83**, 15-22; **85**, 26-35  
Trent and Peak Archaeological Trust, **88**, 13; **91**, 19; **92**, 22, 78; **94**, 12; **96**, 11; **97**, 14, 16, 61, 148; **98**, 12, 19, 24, 32, 49, 126, 130, 137, 138; **99**, 11, 15; **100**, 157-9  
Trent Navigation, **54**, 27-9, 42-3  
Trent valley:  
    crop-marks, **96**, 16-9; **98**, 18-23  
    flooding in 1315, **75**, 69-70  
    geology, **54**, 64-8  
    landscape development, **98**, 126-9  
    Roman occupation, **73**, 39-42  
    Trent Valley Survey, **98**, 126-9  
Trent Valley Archaeological Research Committee, **82**, 72, 76; **85**, 13  
Treswell:  
    church, **33**, 124  
Trigg, William, **42**, 108  
Trigge, Thomas, **41**, 63, 74-5  
Truman, John, **85**, 83-5  
Turner family, **12**, 125-36  
Turnpikes, **94**, 50  
Turpin, Joseph, **41**, 62

Tuxford, **R.S.** VIII, 226  
   agriculture, **71**, 66-9  
   church, **11**, 21-33; **28**, 137; **33**, 127-8; **69**, 108-9  
   deanery, church bells, **33**, 95-129  
   earthworks, **43**, 14  
   Georgian, **71**, 59-69  
   lock-up, **77**, 2  
   population, **41**, 18-26; **71**, 59  
   schools, **53**, 36; **81**, 63-4, 66  
 Twells, Charles, **71**, 94  
 Twiss, Horace, **59**, 70  
 Tympana, **52**, 87-93  
  
 ULVERSCROFT Priory, **86**, 63-70  
 Udern, William, **94**, 29-34  
 Underwood Colliery, **82**, 53, 57, 59; **94**, 75  
 Unemployment, **99**, 113-20  
 University of Nottingham, archives, **47**, 51-2; **65**, 4; **72**, 4; **78**, 3; **85**, 12  
   Department of Archaeology, **100**, 13-4  
 Upper Broughton:  
   church, **52**, 70-2; **68**, 38, 127  
 Upton, **85**, 3886, 50, 56-60; **96**, 128  
   church, **17**, 36-49  
   constable's accounts, **R.S.** XXXIX  
   extent, **R.S.** XIV, 26-38  
  
 VALE of Belvoir, **82**, 11-2; **83**, 11; **85**, 13-25  
   Bronze Age pottery, **98**, 14-17  
 Vale of Belvoir & Newark Plaster Company, **98**, 112-25  
 Vane family pedigree, **5**, supplement  
 Vermuyden, Cornelius, **35**, 109-16  
 Vernacular architecture *see* Barns; Cruck cottages;  
   Dovecotes; Houses; Mills; Mud-walled buildings;  
   Timber-framed buildings; Windmills  
 Vernon family, **89**, 83-4  
 Village life, **66**, 67-82  
 Visitations:  
   1603, **46**, 3-14;  
   1662-64, **R.S.** XIII  
  
 WADE, A.S., **59**, 47-8  
 Wadsworth, F.A. (obit.), **47**, 70-1  
 Waggons, **31**, 50-1  
 Wainfleet:  
   Magdalen school, **19**, 137-40  
 Wakefield, Thomas, **67**, 61-2, 88; **76**, 52-68  
 Walesby, **85**, 38  
   church, **33**, 129  
 Walker, John Holland (obit.), **64**, 1-4  
 Walker, Thomas, **82**, 51-2  
 Walker, Violet (obit.), **86**, 11  
 Walkeringham, **85**, 38; **R.S.** VIII, 226  
 Wallingwells, **1**, 55-64  
   Nunnery, **79**, 50-9  
 Walter, John, **57**, 51; **59**, 72-82; **85**, 90-101  
 Walters, Joseph, **42**, 107  
 War memorial, St.Mary's Church, **97**, 154-7  
 Warren, J.C. (obit.), **35**, 169  
 Warsop, **85**, 38  
   church, **18**, 4-10; **35**, 68-9  
   Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S.** XL, 9-15  
   sokeholding, **85**, 38; **88**, 18  
 Watchmen, **59**, 37-9  
 Water mill, Hoveringham, **70**, 71-80  
 Water supply, **11**, 85-7; **12**, 95-6; **29**, 98-102; **45**, 50-2; **59**, 12; **79**, 72, 92; **95**, 73; **99**, 81-7; **100**, 142-3  
 Waterloo, battle of, **19**, 146-9  
 Watkinson, Samuel, **41**, 67  
 Watnall:  
   colliery, **82**, 55, 59, 61; **94**, 75  
   Main Road, **99**, 49  
 Watt, James, **60**, 36-43  
 Waycar Pasture, **97**, 148-9  
 Weapons, Bronze Age, **58**, 10-11; **E.S.3**, 19-22  
 Weights *see* Clay weights  
 Weinberg, Jacob, **59**, 22  
 Weirs:  
   Colwick, **83**, 15-22; **85**, 26-35  
   Shelford, **75**, 85-9  
 Welbeck, **71**, 73, 75-6, 78-81, 84  
   Abbey, **3**, 27-9, supplement 1-8; **27**, 22-5; **79**, 50-9  
   cartulary, **88**, 96-8  
   Park, **97**, 117-26  
 Welch, Richard, **41**, 41  
 Weldon, Charles, **66**, 96-103  
 Welham, **85**, 38  
 Wellow, **71**, 73, 80; **88**, 19  
   castle, **98**, 67-8  
   earthworks, **43**, 15  
 Wells:  
   Blidworth, **E.S.3**, 32  
   Bunny, **71**, 5-10; **72**, 42-50  
   Keighton, **72**, 51-8  
   Lound, **96**, 11; **99**, 15-43  
   *Margidunum*, **31**, 69-70; **99**, 27, 30  
   Nottingham, **11**, 86-7; **21**, 132-3; **82**, 29-36; **E.S.3**, 30, 31  
   Ruddington, **82**, 671  
 Wentworth, Thomas, Earl of Strafford, **15**, 164-9  
 Wentworth, General, **83**, 64-5  
 Wesleyan Methodism *see* Methodism, Wesleyan  
 West Bridgford, **85**, 40; **94**, 86-7  
   church, **19**, 1-12; **28**, 120; **45**, 76-96; **68**, 59, 112-3  
 West Burton, **68**, 59; **71**, 70-1; **85**, 38  
 West Drayton:  
   church, **33**, 108  
   school, **53**, 38  
 West Markham:  
   church, **33**, 129  
 West Retford, **82**, 26-7  
 Weston, **94**, 25; **R.S.** VIII, 226  
 Weston, Richard de, **94**, 17-26  
 Whalley, Peniston, **81**, 15-7, 23-4; **99**, 75  
 Whalley, Richard, **79**, 55-8; **87**, 61  
 Whatton:  
   church, **1**, 25; **28**, 133-4  
   Manor, **86**, 102-4  
 Wheatley, **85**, 38  
 Wheel, Iron Age, **72**, 23-4

- Whetstones, Iron Age, **96**, 73-4
- Whimpton, **11**, 9-10, 139-44
- White, Henry Kirke, **10**, 83-9; **97**, 150-3
- White, Thomas, **89**, 80-3
- White family, **11**, 45-9; **97**, 150-3  
pedigree, **97**, 152
- Whitgreave, Dr. Vincent, **79**, 86-90
- Whitley, James, **88**, 47-51
- Whitlock, John, **86**, 78, 81-2; **R.S. XXI**, 28-30
- Widowhood, 17th century, **95**, 29-37
- Wigsley, **85**, 40
- Wildgoose, R.H., **58**, 14
- Wildman, Thomas, **95**, 50-62
- Wildman family, **95**, 50-62
- Wilford, **85**, 40  
church, **25**, 49-59  
Grange, **67**, 6  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 69
- Wilkins, George, **56**, 63-75; **57**, 43-7; **59**, 22-3, 25
- Wilkins, William, **87**, 6 2-3
- Wilkinson, Reginald Felix (obit.), **67**, 1-2
- William I, coins of, **42**, 15-8
- Williams, J.Carvell, **60**, 58-60
- Willoughby, Cassandra, **72**, 59-60, 65; **81**, 38
- Willoughby, Francis, **53**, 63, 69
- Willoughby, Francis (1635-82), **81**, 33-40
- Willoughby, Sir Francis, **47**, 1-10; **65**, 27-46; **72**, 59-65; **79**, 54
- Willoughby, Henry, Baron Middleton, **R.S. XXI**, 22-3
- Willoughby, Sir Henry, **74**, 10-21
- Willoughby, Sir John, **79**, 53-4; **R.S. XXI**, 1-2
- Willoughby, Sir Nesbit, **9**, 57-78
- Willoughby, Sir Percival, **66**, 24-34
- Willoughby, William, Baron Willoughby, **89**, 58-70
- Willoughby family, **6**, supplement 43-50; **74**, 10-21; **80**, 55-7; **94**, 15; **R.S. XXI**, 1-15; XXIV, 1-98  
cartulary, **90**, 90-2  
monument, **90**, 11
- Willoughby-on-the Wolds, **6**, 45-55; **85**, 40  
certificates of settlement, **R.S. XI**, 109-10  
church, **6**, 47-52; **17**, 127; **28**, 128-9; **42**, 92-9  
Civil War battle, **6**, 53-4; **17**, 145-62  
Cross Hill excavations, **58**, 15  
Romano-British brooch, **70**, 9-10
- Wills, **1**, 71-83; **22**, 80-112; **95**, 29-37
- Willson, R.W., **59**, 23
- Willughby, Francis *see* Willoughby, Francis
- Wilson, Bernard, **52**, 1-34
- Wilson, Roger, **86**, 16
- Windmills, **30**, 137-46; **34**, 42; **59**, 3
- Winkburn, **71**, 73-4
- Winthorpe, **85**, 40
- Winthorpe, Walter de, **R.S.VIII**, 148-73
- Wiseton, **85**, 38
- Witham, Nora (obit.), **88**, 11
- Wiverton, **85**, 40  
flints, **85**, 18-22; **87**, 80-1  
Hall, **1**, 27
- Woad growing, **65**, 27-46
- Wollaton, **71**, 73, 76, 79, 80; **85**, 38
- Antiphonal, **28**, 138-9; **36**, 42-50
- church, **6**, supplement 35-42; **17**, 139-40; **24**, 79-89; **R.S. XXI**, 1-2
- Willoughby monument, **90**, 11
- coal mining, **74**, 10-21
- dovecote, **72**, 65; **73**, 2; **74**, 1; **90**, 11
- estate, Civil War, **R.S. XXI**, 3.15
- glass-making, **66**, 24-34
- Hall, **6**, supplement 29-34; **16**, 33-40; **47**, 1-13; **72**, 59-67; **73**, 1-2; **76**, 13-6; **94**, 15; **100**, 16
- Joseph Hooley, **78**, 88-93
- old hall, **72**, 59-67
- park, **47**, 1-4
- Sutton Passeys, **80**, 47-62
- vicar of, **94**, 29-34
- woad growing, **49**, 65; **65**, 27-46
- Women:  
marriage in 17th century, **84**, 33-41  
widowhood in 17th century, **95**, 29-37
- Wood, A.C. (obit.), **72**, 7-10
- Wood, Henry Moses, **78**, 63-4
- Wood artefacts, **99**, 30-1; **E.S.3**, 30, 33
- Woodborough:  
church, **12**, 7-19  
earthworks, **43**, 15  
Fox Wood, **67**, 17-8  
Male Friendly Society, **90**, 57-63  
parish registers, **R.S. XI**, 141-6  
Sherwood Forest 1609 survey, **R.S. XL**, 132-37
- Woodhouse, James, **59**, 47, 51, 55-6
- Woodhouse, Robert de, **86**, 65-7; **100**, 72-3
- Woodlands *see* Parklands; Sherwood Forest
- Wool trade, medieval, **75**, 71-2, 75-6
- Working class:  
Chartism, **59**, 71-2, 75-82; **70**, 90-5  
children, employment, **70**, 104-14; **76**, 62  
church attendance, **92**, 59-63  
friendly society, **90**, 57-63  
labourers, **64**, 56-69  
literacy, **71**, 52-4  
Luddism, **55**, 33-4  
Primitive Methodism, **72**, 90-2
- Worksop, **71**, 73, 76, 78, 84, 89  
buildings, **90**, 52-3  
castle, **99**, 66-9  
land use, **90**, 48-52  
manor, **90**, 46-56  
Manor, **90**, 52; **100**, 123-36  
Manor Lodge, **70**, 3-4; **87**, 44; **99**, 50  
Manor Park, **81**, 64-5  
market town, 1690-1840, **95**, 38-49  
markets, **90**, 53  
Menagerie Wood, **92**, 22-33  
Osberton hall, **87**, 60-70  
Poor Law Union, **76**, 48, 51  
population, **41**, 18-26  
Potter Street, **72**, 2  
Primitive Methodism, **72**, 86  
Priory, **5**, 24-7; **9**, 83-9; **79**, 50-9; **90**, 46-56; **99**, 49  
public library, archives, **47**, 52

schools, **81**, 64-5, 76-7  
seventeenth-century, **90**, 46-56  
topography, **90**, 47-8  
Wortley, Sir Edward, **76**, 27-33  
Wortley, Robert, **41**, 60  
Wright, Henry Smith, **60**, 58-62  
Wright, Ichabod, **59**, 57  
Wright, John, **86**, 82-3  
Wright, John Skinner, **60**, 56-7  
Wright, Joseph, **41**, 56  
Wright, Montague, **83**, 71, 73-7  
Wright family, **76**, 38, 45  
Wyer family, **76**, 38, 45  
Wyld, Isaac, **42**, 113  
Wylde, Gervas, **41**, 58  
Wysall:  
    church, **6**, 39-46; **42**, 100-2  
    Manor House, **94**, 13; **95**, 15  
  
York, Archbishops, **85**, 37-47; **86**, 63-72